



Gc  
942.8501  
C91t  
no.10  
1304261

M. L.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION



U ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY W



3 1833 00730 5532







RECORDS OF  
QUEEN ELIZABETH GRAMMAR SCHOOL  
PENRITH





Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2014

<https://archive.org/details/tractseries10cumb>



**RECORDS  
OF QUEEN ELIZABETH  
GRAMMAR SCHOOL,  
PENRITH**

BY

**PERCY H. REANEY, M.A.**

*formerly Assistant-Master in the School*

---

WITH A FACSIMILE OF THE FOUNDATION CHARTER

---

Kendal  
Titus Wilson, Publisher  
1915



PREFACE

— 1304261

THE present work was intended originally for publication as a paper in the *Transactions* of the Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian and Archæological Society. At that time the material at my disposal consisted merely of the Register Book of the School, begun in 1699, by Dr. Todd. By following up various clues other material came to light, which considerably increased its bulk and served to give an interesting picture not only of the history of the school itself, but also of the town and neighbourhood of Penrith. There are still, unfortunately, many gaps, but, considering the turbulent history of the district and the mismanagement, at various times, of the funds of the school, it is, perhaps, surprising that so many authentic records still exist.

For permission to transcribe and publish the records in their possession, I am indebted to the present Governors of the school. In addition to the acknowledgments on page 2 and in the various footnotes I desire to express my thanks to Mr. G. C. Moore Smith, Litt.D., Ph.D., Professor of English in the University of Sheffield, for help on various points of antiquarian interest. Lastly, but by no means least, I wish to thank Mr. W. G. Collingwood, M.A., F.S.A., for his constant help and advice. He has read through the whole of the proofs and his wide and extensive knowledge has saved me from many a pitfall.

P.H.R.

Liscard,  
Oct. 13th, 1915.



## CONTENTS

---

	Page.
Frontispiece—The Charter	
Preface .. . . . .	v.
The Existing Records .. . . . .	I
Earliest History of the School .. . . . .	2
The Charter .. . . . .	3
1564-1647 .. . . . .	16
Old Rental, 1604 .. . . . .	17
Report of Inquisition taken under a Commission of Charitable Uses, 1647 .. . . . .	19
1647-1699 .. . . . .	27
An Account of the Free School of Penrith .. . . . .	27
The Registre Book of the Free-School of Penrith .. . . . .	28
Illustration—The Original Seal .. . . . .	29
Bleaymire Deed, 1798 .. . . . .	118
Bleamire Deed, 1782 .. . . . .	122
A Register-Book for the Charity-School in Penrith, for the Educateing Poor Girles .. . . . .	126
Index .. . . . .	133



## THE EXISTING RECORDS.

---

CONSIDERING the antiquity of the Penrith Grammar School, the records still in the possession of the Governors are extremely meagre. The Original Charter is still preserved. It is written in Latin on a single piece of parchment, 2 feet 9½ inches by 1 foot 10½ inches. It is in a good state of preservation, very few words being illegible, and these only where there is a hole in the parchment as the result of a double fold. Attached to the document is a portion of the Great Seal of England, on one side of which is a representation of Queen Elizabeth on horseback, whilst on the other she is sitting in state under a canopy. At the bottom of the parchment is a hem-like fold, 3½ inches wide to support the seal. This document has had a very chequered history; it came into the possession of the Whelpdales in 1623; in 1700 it was in the possession of John Pattinson who handed it over to the Governors on October 11th, 1717, in whose hands it has apparently remained since that time.

Next in importance comes the Register Book of the School, begun in 1699 by Dr. Todd, who kept it carefully for some twenty years. The old Register Book was given to Todd by Mrs. Carleton in 1705, but there is apparently no trace of it to-day. We have in addition a number of loose papers dealing with the same period which, until recently were kept in a chest in the Parish Church of Penrith. These papers are mainly rough notes by Todd, bills, or original documents, copies of which are given in the Register. These have been incorporated mainly as footnotes and where no reference is given it may be taken that one of these papers is being transcribed. The Bleamire deed of 1798 is also preserved, but no trace can be found of the deed (1795) dealing with the transference of part of the school-yard to the Churchwardens and Vicar for use as an additional burial ground.

There is also in existence a deed, dated 25th December, 1782, by which William Bleamire bequeathed the sum of £6 yearly (£5 for the Master of the Grammar School, and £1 to the Vicar of Penrith for preaching an annual sermon). This document is in a good state of preservation except that along one fold it has been damaged by mice. It was in the possession of the late Dr. Jackson, formerly Vicar of Penrith and afterwards Provost of

## 2 Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith

Queen's College, Oxford, and passed into the possession of his son-in-law the present Provost, Dr. Magrath, by whom it has recently been sent to the present Vicar of Penrith. For my knowledge of the existence of this deed I am indebted to Mr. T. D. Shepherd, Clerk to the Governors of Penrith Grammar School. I also desire to express my thanks to the Rev. F. Byard, Vicar of Penrith, for his courtesy in sending me the document for transcription, and to Mr. W. H. B. Leech, present Headmaster of the School, for his kindness in giving me facilities for transcribing the papers and the Charter which are at present in his custody.

### EARLIEST HISTORY OF THE SCHOOL.

---

The earliest record of a school in Penrith that I have been able to trace is the licensing, in 1340, of John de Eskeheved to teach the art of Grammar under the patronage of the Bishop of Carlisle.\* In the episcopal register under date 6th November, 1366, there is a "littera dimissoria pro John de Eskheved." The clerk had received the first tonsure and was empowered to take all orders.† But previous to this, according to Hutchinson,‡ Robert de Burgham was licensed, in 1361, to teach the psalter, Priscianus' Grammar and singing. What were the relations between the two, whether both were teaching in Penrith at the same time or not, we have no means of knowing.

In 1395 William de Strickland, Bishop of Carlisle, founded a chantry§ in honour of St. Andrew in the parish church of Penrith. Attached to it was a yearly stipend of £6,¶ to be paid out of his lands in Penrith to a chantry priest who should teach church music and grammar. On the dissolution of the Monasteries in 1547, this chantry was dissolved (1 Edw. VI.), the rent of £6 being paid to the King's exchequer until July 18th, 1564, when, on the petition of the inhabitants of the town, Queen Elizabeth granted the school a charter under the title of the "Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith."

---

\* Transcript of Bishop Kirkby's Register, *An. Ep. Reg. Carl.*, ii., 451. The date is 1340, not 1240 as given in the school prospectus and Furness, *History of Penrith*, p. 269. Kirkby was Bishop from 1332-1352.

† *Ibid.*, iii., 203.

‡ i., 334.

§ Jefferson, *Leath Ward*, p. 40; Hutchinson, i., 333.

¶ This would be equivalent to about £108 to-day. v. George Watson, *Notabilia of Old Penrith, Cumb. and West. Assoc.*, 1888-89, pp. 134-5.

THE CHARTER, JULY 18, 1564.

ELIZABETH DEI GRATIA  
ANGLIE FRANCIE ET  
HIB'NIE REGINA fidei de-  
fensor — OMNIBUS ad quos  
presentes litere peruerent,  
salutem. CUM Burgus sive  
villa nostr' de Penreth in Com-  
itatu nostro Cumbr' sit villa  
antiqua et mercat' ac existen'  
Capitalis villa infra Segnoriam  
nostram vocat' the Quenes  
heames in dicto Comitatu nos-  
tro Cumbr' ac infra eccl'iam  
parochiale predicte ville de  
Penreth quedam Cantaria de  
uno Cantarist' siue Incumber'  
quondam fundat' erect' et sta-  
bilit' fuit ac Cantarist' siue  
Incumbens eiusdem nuper can-  
tarie pro sustentatione sua  
habuit et gauisus fuit quandam  
annuitatem siue annualem red-  
ditum sex librarum annuatim  
exeun' de terris et tenementis  
in Penreth predict' modo uel  
nuper Ric'i Lother Armigeri  
Quiquidem Cantarist' siue In-  
cumbens a tempore cuius con-  
trarii hominū non existit† non  
solum usus fuit de tempore in  
tempus diuina seruitia infra  
eccl'iam predict' celebrar' uer-

Elizabeth, by the Grace of  
God, Queen of England,  
France and Ireland, Defender  
of the Faith, TO ALL to whom  
these presents shall come,  
Greeting. Whereas our bor-  
ough or town of Penrith in our  
County of Cumberland is an  
ancient market town and the  
present chief town within our  
dominions called *the Queen's  
heames\** in our said County of  
Cumberland, and whereas  
within the parish church of  
the aforesaid town of Penrith  
there was formerly founded,  
set up and established a cer-  
tain Chantry for one Chantry  
priest or Incumbent and the  
Chantry priest or Incumbent  
of the same late chantry had  
and enjoyed for his mainten-  
ance a certain annuity or an-  
nual revenue of six pounds  
yearly, issuing from lands and  
tenements in Penrith afore-  
said, now or lately in the poss-  
ession of Richard Lother,  
Knight; which Chantry priest  
or Incumbent from time im-  
memorial was not only wont  
from time to time to celebrate

\* This town and signory underwent no changes different from those of the whole county till the year 1251; at that time they were given as the 200 librates of land which King Henry III. gave, together with 5,000 marks of silver, as a portion with Margaret his daughter, who was then married to Alexander, King of Scots. It was given under the title of Queen's *Haim* (or Home) *Lands*.—Clarke, *Survey of the Lakes*, p. 20.

† This phrase does not make sense as it stands. My friend Mr. A. H. Thomas, M.A., informs me that the usual phrase is *a tempore cuius contraria hominum non existit memoria*; “from a time of which the memory of man runneth not to the contrary.”

umetiam libere gratis et dili-  
genter docere scientiam gram-  
maticalem in quadam domo  
intra villam predictam omni-  
bus et singulis illuc uenien' in  
grammatica instruend' et erudi-  
end' (ut accepimus) ET TUM  
ulterius uirtute et pretextu  
cuiusdam actus siue statuti in  
parliamen' tent' apud West-  
monasterium quarto die Novem-  
embris anno regni Edwardi  
Sexti nuper regis Anglie pre-  
clarissimi ffratris nostri primo  
edit' tam predicta Cantaria  
dissoluta fuit qua' predict' an-  
nuitas siue annualis redditus  
sex librarum pro sustentatione  
Cantariste siue incumben' inde  
ad manus dicti ffratris nostri  
deueniebat pretextu cuius pre-  
dicta Schola penitus desolatur  
prout inde certam habemus  
notitiam SCIATIS qd nos tam  
in consideratione premissorum  
qm ad humilem petitionem di-  
lectorum inhabitantium ville  
et parochie de Penrith predict'  
et plurimorum subditorum  
nostrorum totius patrie ibidem  
uicine pro schola grammatical i  
in Penreth predict' in dicto  
Com' nostro Cumbr' erigid'  
et stabiliend' pro instructione  
puerorum et Juuenum nobis  
fact' et exhibit' de gratia nos-  
tra speciali ac ex certa scientia  
et mero motu nostris uolumus  
concedimus et ordinamus per  
presentes pro nobis hered' et  
successoribus nostris qd de-  
cetero sit et erit intra villam et  
parochiam de Penreth in dicto

divine service within the  
church aforesaid but also free-  
ly, gratuitously and diligently  
to teach the knowledge of  
Grammar in a certain house  
within the aforesaid town, to  
each and all who went thither  
for instruction and teaching  
in Grammar (as we have  
heard); AND FURTHER by  
virtue and under pretext of a  
certain act or statute enacted  
in the Parliament held at  
Westminster on the 4th of  
November in the first year of  
the reign of our most illustri-  
ous brother Edward VI., lately  
King of England, the  
aforesaid Chantry was dis-  
solved and the aforesaid an-  
nuity or annual revenue of  
six pounds for the mainten-  
ance of the Chantry priest or  
Incumbent from that time  
came into the hands of our  
said brother, as a result of  
which the aforesaid school is  
utterly decayed as we have  
certain knowledge; KNOW  
YE that we, both in consider-  
ation of these premisses and  
in accordance with the humble  
petition of the beloved inhab-  
itants of the town and parish  
of Penrith aforesaid and of  
very many of our subjects  
of the whole neighbouring  
district, made and presented  
to us for the erection and  
establishment of a Grammar  
School in Penrith aforesaid,  
in our said County of Cumber-  
land, for the instruction of

comitatu Cumbr' una schola grammaticalis que uocabitur libera schola grammaticalis Regine Elizabeth pro eruditione institutione et instruptione puerorum et iuuenū in grammatica perpetuis temporibus futuris duratur' ac scholam illam de uno magistro seu pedagogo et uno subpedagogo siue hipodidascalō pro perpetuo continuatur' erigim' creamus ordinamus et fundamus per presentes Et ut intentio nostra predicta meliorem capiat effectum Et ut terre et tenementa et alia ad sustentationem schole predicte conceden' assignan' et adpunctuan' melius gubernent' pro continuatione eiusdem Schole uolumus et ordinamus qd cetero post hac imperpetuum sint et erunt infra villam et parochiam de Penreth in comitatu Cumbr' quinqz homines de magis discretioribus et magis probioribus eiusdem ville et parochie pro tempore existen' qui erunt et vocabuntur Gubernatores possessionum reuentionum et bonorum dicte Schole vocat' et vocand' libere Schole grammaticalis Regine Elizabeth in Penreth in dicto Comitatu nostro Cumbr'—ET IDEO sciatis qd nos assignauimus et elegimus nominauimus et constituimus ac per presentes assignamus eligimus nominamus et constituimus dilectum nobis Rcm̄ Dudley de Yenwith in Comitatu nostro Westmert'

boys and youths, of our special grace, certain knowledge and mere motion, do will, grant and order by these presents, for us, our heirs and successors, that henceforth there is and shall be within the town and parish of Penrith in the said County of Cumberland, a Grammar School which shall be called The Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth for the teaching, training, and instruction of boys and youths in Grammar, which shall continue for all future time; and we set up, create, order and found by these presents that school for one master or teacher and one usher or under-teacher, to continue for ever; And that our intention aforesaid may have the better effect, and that the lands and tenements and other things to be granted, assigned and appointed for the maintenance of the aforesaid school may be better regulated for the continuance of the same School, we do will and order that hereafter and henceforth, for ever, there be and shall be within the town and parish of Penrith in the County of Cumberland, five of the more discreet and upright men of the same town and parish, for the time being, who shall be and shall be called the Governors of the possessions, revenues and goods of the said

Armigerum ac dilectos nob'  
 Thomam Carleton Anthoniū  
 Hutton Nich'm Boaste et Johannem Whelpdale Generosos  
 et Inhabitantes ville et parochie de Penreth predict' fore  
 et esse primos et modernos  
 Gubernatores possessionum reuentionum hereditamentor' et  
 bonorum dicte libe' Schole grammaticalis Regine Elizabeth  
 in Penreth in Comitatu Cumbr' ad idem officium bene  
 et fideliter exercend' et occupand' a dat' presentium durant'  
 vit' eorum Et qd iidem Gubernatores in re facto et  
 nomine decetero sint et erint unum corpus corporatum et  
 politiquum de se imperpetuū per nomen Gubernatorum posse-  
 sionum reuentionum et bonorum libere Schole grammaticalis  
 Regine Elizabeth in Penreth in Comitatu Cumbr' incorporat'  
 et erect' ac ipsos Gubernatores possessionum reuentionū hereditamentorum et  
 bonorum libere Schole grammaticalis Regine Elizabeth in Penreth in Comitatu Cumbr'  
 per presentes incorporamus ac corpus corporatum et politiquū per  
 idem nomen imperpetuum duratur' realiter et ad plenum  
 creamus erigimus ordinamus facimus et constituimus per  
 presentes ET VOLUMUS ac per presentes ordinamus et  
 concedimus qd iidem Gubernatores possessionum reuen-

School, called and to be called the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in our said County of Cumberland; AND THEREFORE, know ye that we have appointed and chosen, nominated and set up and by these presents do appoint, choose, nominate and set up our beloved Richard Dudley of Yanwath in our County of Westmorland, Knight, and our beloved Thomas Carleton, Anthony Hutton, Nicholas Boast\* and John Whelpdale, gentlemen and inhabitants of the town and parish of Penrith aforesaid to be the first and present Governors of the possessions, revenues, hereditaments and goods of the said Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County, of Cumberland, well and faithfully to fill and hold the same office from the date of these presents throughout their lives; and that the same Governors be and shall be henceforth in reality, fact and name, of themselves, one body corporate and politic, incorporated and created for ever under the name of the Governors of the possessions, revenues and goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of Cumberland; and by these presents we do in-

---

\* Watson's *Bygone Penrith*, p. 132.

tionū et bonorum libere Schole grammaticalis Regine Elizabeth in Penreth in Comitatu Cumbr' habeant successionem perpetuam et per idem nomen sint et erunt persone habiles et in lege capaces ad habend' et recipiend' de nobis annuitatem siue annualem redditum subscript' ac al' redditus terr' ten' decim' paciones portiones et al' hereditamen' quecumqz de nobis siue aliqua alia persona seu aliis personis quibuscumqz et ordinamus et decernimus per presentes qd quandocumqz contigerit aliquem vel aliquos dictorum quinqz Gubernatorum pro tempore existen' mori qd tunc et totiens bene liceat et licebit aliis dictorum Gubernatorum superuiuentibus vel maiori parti eo'ndem aliam idoneam personam vel alias idoneas personas de Inhabitibus ville et parochie de Penreth predict' in locum vel locos Gubernatoris vel Gubernator' sic morien' vel morien' in dicto Officio Gubernator' successur' eligere et nominare Et hoc totiens quotiens casus sic acciderit ET ULTERIUS sciatis qd nos intentionem et propositum nostrum in hac parte ad effectum deducere volentes de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus prefatis modernis Gubern-

corporate them as Governors of the possessions, revenues, hereditaments and goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of Cumberland and by these presents we do in reality and fully create, set up, ordain, make and constitute them a body corporate and politic to continue for ever under the same name; AND WE WILL and by these presents do order and grant that the same Governors of the possessions, revenues and goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of Cumberland have a perpetual succession and that they be and shall be, under the same name, persons fit and capable in law of holding and receiving from us the annuity or annual revenue mentioned below and other revenues, lands, tenements, tithes, payments, portions and other hereditaments whatsoever, from us or any other person or persons whatsoever; and we do order and decree by these presents that whenever it shall happen that any one or more of the said five Governors for the time being shall die, that then and so often, it is and shall be lawful for the other survivors of the said Governors or the greater part of them to choose and nominate some other suitable person or persons from the in-

## 8 *Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith*

atoribus possessionum reuen-tionum hereditamentor' et bon-orum dicte libere Schole gram-matical de nouo erect' in Pen-reth predict' predictam annuitatem siue annualem redditum sex librarum bone et legalis monete Anglie nobis spectan' et pertinen' ac annuatim ex-eun' de terris et tenementis modo vel nuper predicti R'ci Lother in Penreth predict' ac per antecessorem ipsius R'ci Lother ad perpetuam sus-tentationem Incumbentis siue Cantariste predicte nuper Can-tarie antehac dat' concess' as-signat' et appunctuat' existen' HABENDUM gaudend' et annuatim percipiend' eandem annuitatem siue annualem red-ditum sex librarum per annum prefat' modernis Gubernatori-bus et successoribus suis im-perpetuum ad et pro man-tentione Schole predicte in tam amplis modo et forma prout nos aut dictus ffrater noster aut preclarissima soror nostra Maria nuper Anglie regina aut ultimus Incumbens predict' nuper cantar' [eandem annuitatem] sive annualem redditum sex librarum habuimus et ga-uisi fuimus aut habuerunt aut gauisi fuerunt seu habere uel gaudere debuimus aut habere et gaudere debuerunt aut eorum aliquis habere aut gaudere debuit ac adeo plene libere et in-tegre ac in tam amplis modo et forma prout predict' annuit[as siue] annualis redditus sex lib-

habitants of the town and parish of Penrith aforesaid to succeed in the said office of Governor to the place or places of the Governor or Governors thus dying ; and this as often as the case shall thus happen. AND FURTHER, know ye, that we, willing to carry into effect our intention and propo-sition in this respect, have of our special grace and of our certain knowledge and mere motion, given and granted and by these presents, for our-selves, our heirs and successors do give and grant to the afore-said present Governors of the possessions, revenues, hered-itaments and goods of the said Free Grammar School newly set up in Penrith aforesaid, the aforesaid annuity or annual revenue of six pounds of good and lawful English money, belonging and pertaining to us, and yearly issuing from lands and tenements now or lately in the possession of the aforesaid Richard Lother in Penrith aforesaid, and previously given, granted, assigned and appointed by the predecessor of Richard Lother himself for the perpetual maintenance of an Incumbent or priest of the aforementioned late Chantry, to hold, enjoy and yearly re-ceive the same annuity or annual revenue of six pounds per annum for the aforesaid present Governors and their successors for ever, for and on

rarum ad manus nostras siue  
ad manus dictorum ffratris et  
sororis nostrorum seu ad manus  
eorum alterius deuenit seu  
deuenire debuit ac in manibus  
nostris iam existit seu existere  
debet vel deberet ratione vel  
pretextu actus predicti siue  
quocumqz alio legali modo  
iure seu titulo ET ULTERIUS  
volumus et per presentes con-  
cedimus prefatis Gubernatori-  
bus et successoribus suis om-  
nia exitus et profitua predict'  
annuitatis siue annualis red-  
ditus sex librarum a festo sanc-  
ti Michaelis Archangeli ultimo  
preterito hucusqz prouenien'  
siue crescen' habend' eisdem  
Gubernatoribus ex dono nostro  
absqz compoto seu aliquo alio  
proinde nobis heredibus vel  
successoribus nostris quoquo  
modo reddend' solvend' vel  
faciend' ET INSUPER vol-  
lumus ac per presentes pro nobis  
heredibus et successoribus nos-  
tris concedimus prefatis Guber-  
natoribus et successoribus  
siue qd decetero habeant com-  
une sigillum ad negotia sua  
premissa et cetera in his literis  
nostris patentibus express' et  
specificat' seu aliquam inde  
parcellam tantummodo tangen'  
seu concernen' deseruitur' et  
qd ipsi Gubernatores per nom-  
en Gubernatorum possessionum  
reuentionum et bonorum  
libere Schole grammaticalis re-  
gine Elizabeth in Penreth in  
comitatu Cumbr' plitare et im-  
placitare prosequi defendere et

behalf of the support of the  
aforesaid school in as ample a  
form and way as we, or our  
said brother, or our most il-  
lustrious sister Mary, late  
Queen of England, or the last  
Incumbent of the said late  
Chantry have held and en-  
joyed or ought to have held  
and enjoyed or any one of  
them ought to have held and  
enjoyed the same annuity or  
annual revenue of six pounds,  
and as fully, freely and en-  
tirely and in as ample a form  
and way as the aforesaid an-  
nuity or annual revenue of six  
pounds has come or ought to  
have come into our hands, or  
into the hands of our said  
brother and sister or into the  
hands of either of them, and  
now is or ought to be in our  
hands by reason or under pre-  
text of the said act or by any  
other legal method, right or  
title whatsoever; AND  
FURTHER we will and by  
these presents grant to the  
aforesaid Governors and their  
successors all the income and  
profits from the aforesaid an-  
nuity or annual revenue of  
six pounds from the feast of  
the Archangel St. Michael last  
past, up till now, forthcoming  
or accruing from this, to be  
held by the same Governors by  
gift from us without account  
or any thing else be given, paid  
and rendered therefor to us,  
our heirs or successors. AND  
IN ADDITION we will and

defendi respondere et responderi possint et valeant in omnibus et singulis causis querelis actionibus realibus personalibus et mixtis cuiuscumqz generis fuerint sive nature in quibuscumqz placeis locis et Curiis nostris ac in omnibus placeis locis et Curiis heredum et successorum nostrorum ac in placeis locis et Curiis aliorum quo'ncumque coram quibuscumqz Judicibus et Justiciariis infra Regnum nostrum Anglie aut alibi et ad ea ac ad omnia et singula alia faciend' agend' recipiend' prout et in eodem modo quo ceteri ligei nostri persone h'iles et in lege capaces infra idem regnū nostrum Anglie faciunt et facere poterunt in Curiis placeis et locis predictis et coram Justiciariis et Judicibus supradictis AC VOLUMUS et declaramus per presentes qd predict' Gubernatores Schole predicte et successores sui in consideratione premissorum expens' et oneribus suis propriis imperpetuū et de tempore in tempus inuenient et inuenire facient unam conuenient' et idoneam domū vocat' the Schole house intra parochiam predict' in qua Schola predict' apte et idonee custodire valeat et possit ET ULTERIUS de uberiori gratia nostra ac ex certa scientia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et con-

by these presents, on behalf of ourselves, our heirs and successors, have granted to the aforesaid Governors and their successors that henceforth they may have a common seal to be used for their business before-mentioned and other matters set forth and specified in these our letters patent or touching or concerning any part thereof, however small; and that the Governors themselves, under the name of the Governors of the possessions, revenues, and goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith, in the County of Cumberland, may plead and implead, prosecute, defend and be defended, meet and confute charges and may be capable of entering into each and every cause, quarrel and action, real, personal and mixed, of whatever kind or nature they may be, in whatever localities, places, and courts of ourselves and in all localities, places, and courts of our heirs and successors, and in the localities, places and courts of all others whatsoever, before all Judges and Justices whatever within our Kingdom of England or elsewhere and to do, carry out and undertake these and each and all other things just as and in the same way as our other lieges, persons skilled and capable at law do and shall have power to do in the Courts, localities and places

cedimus prefatis modernis Gubernatoribus et successoribus suis et maiori parti eo'ndem plenam potestatem et auctoritatem nōiand' et appunctuand' Pedagogum et Subpedagogum Schole predicte totiens quotiens eadem Schola de Pedagogo et Subpedagogo vacua fuerit ac eosdem Pedagogum et Subpedagogum et eorum alterum ad libitum suum pro aliqua offens' amouere et alium vel alias in loco vel locis sic amot' seu amotor' substituere Et hoc totiens quotiens necessarium eis ita visum fuerit ET IN-SUPER de ampliori gratia nostra dedimus et concessimus ac per presentes pro nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris damus et concedimus prefat' modernis Gubernatoribus et successoribus suis plenam potestatem et auctoritatem ac facultatem faciend' ordinand' et constituend' idonea et salubria statuta et ordinationes in Script' concernen' et tangen' ordinem gubernationem et directionem Schole predicte ac Pedagogi et Subpedagogi ac scholarium eiusdem necnon stipend' et salarii eo'ndem Pedagogi et Subpedagogi ac alia eandem Scholam ac ordinat' ōem gubernationem preseruationem et dispositionem reddit' et reuentionū ad sustentationem ejusdem Schole appunctuat' et appunctuand' tangen' et concernen' Quequid-

aforesaid and before the Justices and Judges above-mentioned, within our same kingdom of England. AND WE WILL and declare by these presents that the aforesaid Governors of the aforesaid school and their successors, in consideration of these premisses, shall, at their own expense and charge for ever, from time to time find and cause to be found a convenient and suitable house called "The School House" within the parish aforesaid in which the aforesaid school may fittingly and suitably be kept. AND FURTHER, of our more abundant grace and certain knowledge and mere motion we have given and granted, and by these presents do, on behalf of ourselves, our heirs and successors, give and grant to the aforesaid present Governors and their successors and the greater part of them, full power and authority to nominate and appoint a Master and Usher of the aforesaid school as often as the same school shall be without a Master and an Usher, and to remove the same Master and Usher and each of them at will for any offence and to appoint another or others in the place or places of those thus removed; and this as often as it shall seem to them necessary. AND IN ADDITION, of our ampler grace, we have given and

em Statuta et ordinationes sic  
fiend' volumus et concedim'  
ac per presentes precipimus in-  
uiolabiliter obseruari de tem-  
pore in tempus imperpetuum  
ET ULTERIUS Sciatis qd nos  
in consideratione qd predicti  
moderni gubernatores Schole  
predicti et successores sui dic-  
tam Scholam ac Pedagogum et  
Subpedagogum eiusdem melius  
sustineant et supportent  
de gratia nostra speciali ac ex  
certa scientia et mero motu  
nostris concessimus et licenti-  
am dedimus ac per presentes  
pro nobis heredibus et success-  
oribus nostris quantum in no-  
bis est concedimus et licentiam  
damus quibuscumqz subditis  
et ligeis nostris ac cuicquamqz  
corpori incorporat' siue poll-  
itiquo qd ipsi aut eorum aliquis  
vel aliqui pro meliori manu-  
tent'oe Schole predicte maner-  
ia rectorias decimas mesuagia  
terrás tenementa redditus re-  
uersiones seruitia seu alia pos-  
sessiones reuentiones vel her-  
editamenta ad annuū valorem  
triginta librarum in annual'  
redditu vel minus in dicto com-  
itatu nostro Cumbr' seu alibi  
infra Regnum nostrum Anglie  
aut in Wallia vel alibi ubi-  
cumqz infra dominationes seu  
potestates nostras ultra pre-  
dictum annualem redditum  
superius per presentes dat' et  
concess' dummodo de nobis  
heredibus vel Successoribus  
nostris non teneantur in Capite  
nec per seruitium militare pre-

granted, and by these presents  
do, on behalf of ourselves, our  
heirs and successors, give and  
grant to the aforesaid present  
Governors and their successors  
full power, authority and  
means of making, ordering and  
constituting suitable and bene-  
ficial statutes and ordinances  
in writing touching and con-  
cerning the arrangement, gov-  
ernment and direction of the  
aforesaid school and the Master,  
Usher and Scholars of the  
same, and also of the stipend  
and salary of the same Master  
and Usher, and other matters  
touching and concerning the  
same School and the arrange-  
ment, government, preserva-  
tion and disposition of the  
rents and revenues set apart  
for the maintenance of the  
same School. And these stat-  
utes and ordinances thus made,  
we will and grant and by these  
presents have enjoined that  
they be kept inviolably from  
time to time, for ever. AND  
FURTHER, know ye that we,  
in order that the aforesaid  
present Governors of the afore-  
said school and their successors  
may the better maintain and  
support the said School, and the  
Master and Usher of the  
same, of our special grace and  
certain knowledge and mere  
motion, have granted and  
given a license, and by these  
presents, on behalf of our-  
selves, our heirs and suc-  
cessors, as far as in us lies, do

fatis modernis Gubernatoribus libere Schole grammaticalis Elizabeth Regine in Penreth in Comitatu Cumbr' et successoribus suis imperpetuum licite et impune dare et concedere vendere alienare seu legare valent et possint eisdem Gubernatoribus et successoribus suis qd ipsi et successores sui huiusmodi maneria rectorias decimas terras tenementa redditus reuerciones seruitia possessiones reuentiones et hereditamenta ad annuū valorem triginta librarum vel minus ultra predict' redditum superius per presentes preconcess' de nobis heredibus et successoribus nostris aut de aliquo corpore corporato seu politiquo aut de aliquis subditis et ligeis nostris dummodo de nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris non teneantur in Capite nec per seruitium militare licite et impune imposterum habere recipere et perquirere valeant et possint sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum similiter licentiam damus et concedimus specialem statuto de terris et tenementis ad manū mortuam non ponend' aut aliquo alio statuto actu ordinatione seu prouisione incontrarium inde antehac habit' fact' edit' ordinat' siue prouis' aut aliqua alia re causa vel materia quacumqz in aliquo non obstan' VOLENTES ETIAM et per presentes firmiter iniungend' precipientes tam Thesaurio

grant and give a license to all our subjects and lieges and to every body politic or incorporate that they, or any one or more of them, for the better maintenance of the aforesaid School, may lawfully and with impunity give, grant, sell, alienate, or bequeath to the aforesaid Governors of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of Cumberland and their successors for ever manors, rectories, tithes, messuages, lands, tenements, income, gifts or other possessions, revenues or hereditaments to the annual value of thirty pounds in annual income or less, in our said County of Cumberland or elsewhere within our kingdom of England or in Wales or anywhere else whatsoever within our dominions or power, in addition to the aforesaid annual revenue given and granted by these presents above, provided that they are not held in chief or by military service from us, our heirs or successors and that they themselves and their successors may lawfully and with impunity henceforth have, receive and purchase for themselves and their successors for ever manors, rectories, tithes, lands, tenements, revenues, reversions, gifts, possessions, proceeds and hereditaments to the annual value of thirty pounds or less in addition to

Cancellario et Baronib' sacci nostri heredum et Successorum nostrorum qm omnibus receptoribus auditoribus ac aliis Officiariis et Ministris nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum quibuscumqz pro tempore existen' qd ipsi et eorum qui libet super solam demonstrationem harum literarum nostrarum patentium vel Irrotulamentum ea'ndem absqz aliquo alio breui seu warranto a nobis heredibus vel successoribus nostris impetrand' seu prosequend' plenam integrum debitamqz allocationem et exonerationem manifestam de predicta annuitate siue annuali redditu sex librarum prefatis Gubernatoribus et Successoribus suis facient et de tempore in tempus fieri causabunt Et hec litere nostre patentes vel Irrotulamentum ea'ndem erunt annuatim et de tempore in tempus tam dictis Thesaurario Cancellario et Baronibus dicti sacci nostri heredum et successorum nostrorum' qm omnibus Receptoribus Auditoriis et aliis Officiariis et Ministris nostris heredum et successorum nostrorum quibuscumqz pro tempore existen' sufficiens warrantum et exoneratio in hac parte. VOLUMUS ETIAM ac per presentes concedimus prefatis Gubernatoribus qd habent et habebunt has literas nostras patentes sub magno Sigillo nostro Anglie debito modo factas et sigillatas absqz

the aforesaid revenue granted above by these presents, from us, our heirs and successors or from any body corporate or politic or from any of our subjects and lieges provided that they are not held from us, our heirs or successors in chief or by military service; we do likewise give and grant a special license, the statute concerning lands and tenements not to be placed in mortmain, or any other statute, act, ordinance or decree to the contrary thereto, made, published, ordained, or provided heretofore, or any other cause or matter whatsoever in any way, notwithstanding. WILLING ALSO and by these presents enjoining that they be firmly carried out both by the Treasurer, Chancellor and Barons of the Exchequer of ourselves, our heirs and successors and by all receivers, auditors and other Officials and Ministers of us, our heirs and successors whatsoever, for the time being, that they themselves and each of them, upon the mere showing of these our letters patent or an enrolment of the same, without any other writ or warrant shall cause to be claimed and demanded from us, our heirs or successors the whole and entire allowance owed and the open discharge of the aforesaid annuity or annual revenue of six pounds by the aforesaid Governors and

fine seu feodo magno vel paruo  
nobis in hanaperio nostro seu  
alibi ad usum nostrum quoquo  
modo reddend' soluend' seu  
faciend' EO QD expressa  
mentio de vero valore annuo  
aut de certitudine premissorum  
sive eorum alicuius aut de  
aliis donis siue concessionibus  
per nos vel per aliquem  
progenitorum sive predecessorum  
nostrorum prefatis Gubernat-  
oribus ante hac tempora fact'  
in presentibus minime fact'  
existit aut aliquo statuto actu  
ordinatiōe prouisione p'clam-  
acione sive restrictione incon-  
trarium inde antehac habit'  
fact' edit' ordinat' sive prouis'  
aut aliqua alia re causa vel  
materia quacumqz in aliquo  
non obstant' IN CUIUS REI  
testimonium has literas nostras  
fieri fecimus patentes TESTE  
me ipsa apud Westmonasteri-  
um decimo octauo die Julii  
anno regni nostri sexto.

per breue de priuato sigillo  
et de dat' predict' auctoritate  
parliamenti.

coram Johanne Smith

their successors and from time  
to time shall cause it to be  
done. And these our letters  
patent or enrolment of the  
same shall be, annually and  
from time to time, sufficient  
warrant and discharge, on this  
part, both to the said Treas-  
urer, Chancellor and Barons  
of the said exchequer of our-  
selves, our heirs and suc-  
cessors and to all Receivers,  
Auditors and other Officials  
and Ministers of us, our heirs  
and successors, whatsoever,  
for the time being. WE WILL  
ALSO and by these presents  
grant to the aforesaid Gov-  
ernors that they have and shall  
have these our letters patent,  
duly made and sealed under  
our Great Seal of England,  
without any fine or fee, great  
or small, to be rendered, paid  
or made to us in our Hanaper  
or elsewhere for our use in any  
way. FURTHER that the  
express mention of the true  
annual value or of the cer-  
tainty of these premisses or of  
any of them or of other gifts  
or grants made aforetime by  
us or by any of our ancestors  
or predecessors to the afore-  
said Governors or made in the  
least by these presents re-  
mains, any statue, act, ordi-  
nance, provision, proclamation  
or restriction to the contrary  
thereto, held, made, published,  
ordained or provided, or any  
other thing, cause or matter  
whatsoever, in any way, not-

withstanding. IN WITNESS WHEREOF we have caused these our letters patent to be made in our own PRESENCE at Westminster on the 18th day of July in the sixth year of our reign.

By writ under the private seal and on the date aforesaid, by authority of Parliament.

1564—1647.

The first man to be appointed Master of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith was John Davis, who was elected *anno xi<sup>o</sup> Elizabeth\** (1569). Davis later became the first schoolmaster at Blencow and so must have ceased his connection with the Penrith School in 1576.

From this time we have nothing definite until 1581, when Anthony Page was schoolmaster. But there are, in the Penrith Parish Registers, entries which may help us to bridge the gap. In these registers there occur four entries dealing with "Clerical Sirs":—Sir Wm. Falshead, Priest, buried May 3, 1558; Sir Jno. Gibson, Reader, buried July 29, 1598; Sir Xtfer Symson, married to Mabel Birkbeck, June 24, 1578; and Sir Xtfer Symson, Vicar of Banton, buried Sep. 25, 1586.

"Symson was evidently a resident in Penrith, his marriage, the baptism of his children, and his burial being recorded in the registers. He held the living of Bampton from 1580 to his death. It is probable that the residence of the clerical 'Sirs' in Penrith indicates that, along with clerical duties in neighbouring parishes, they held the office of Master of Penrith Grammar School, as has been the case in modern times."† This may have been the case at times, but it was certainly not a regular practice as an examination of the dates given above will show. At any rate Symson must have resigned any connection he may have had with the school soon after his appointment to Bampton, for from 1581 to 1591 Anthony Page was Master of the School.‡ Sandford,

\* *Report of Comm. to inquire concerning Charities in Eng.*, 1821, vol. v., p. 659.

† Watson, *Bygone Penrith*, p. 136.

‡ Nicolson and Burn, ii., 410; Clarke's *Survey*, p. 16; Sandford's *Antiq. of Cumb.*, (Tract Series, iv.) p. 37.

himself an old scholar of the school, describes Page as "the Marshall or Steward & Scoolmr." He was evidently a man of consequence as in 1601 he witnessed the induction of the Rev. John Hastie to the living of Penrith and is described as "Mr. Anthony Page, steward" (presumably of the manor); he is not described as schoolmaster, so far confirming Nicolson and Burn and Clarke that he ceased to be schoolmaster in 1591; later he became a Governor.\*

OLD RENTAL, 1604.

Anno Regni Jacobi 2<sup>do</sup>

10 acres and 2 Roode midow possest by Tho Barleram Lands of Lowther vale £ annum ..  
one house & Divers Shope Edificess laying at Church yerd Style possest £ Lowther and 2 acres att Moorehowes Lowthers lands valent £ anum

10—2 —

2—

John Burbeck de bridge for one messuge & Divers lands paid yearly rent of xiiig<sup>e</sup> —  
land rent xxviiig<sup>e</sup> yearly rent paid by W<sup>m</sup> Whelpdall for Divers purprestures housess and lands paid to Lowthers —

20<sup>d</sup> yearly rent paid to Lowthers £ W<sup>m</sup> Hutton Esq<sup>r</sup> for one barne —

xiig<sup>e</sup> viii yearly rent paid Lowthers by Tho Lancaster & Tho Wiber for Divers Cloasess in Midlegate —

ivg<sup>e</sup> yearly rent paid £ John Simpson for one messuge and a garth near Whittley lane called griss garth —

viii : 2<sup>d</sup> yearly rent paid by John Johnson for one house and garden in rookley lane—now John Clark & one percell of land att barkestest —  
viiig<sup>e</sup> and ixg<sup>e</sup> vi<sup>d</sup> rent paid by plantagenatt Ireland for one house or purprester in burrow gate —

ixg<sup>e</sup>: vi<sup>d</sup> rent paid £ Edward Stephenson for one house in Netherend —

xx<sup>d</sup> rent paid £ Andrew Whelpdale Esq<sup>e</sup> for one house and garth in penrith.

\* v. p. 23. As to the question of the possibility of the meeting of Page (d. 1623) and Sandford who wrote c. 1675, v. G. Watson, "Note on Sandford's History of Cumberland," *Transactions*, o.s., xi., p. 290.

xx<sup>d</sup> rent paid by John Stephenson of New<sup>wk</sup> for lands in penrith —

v<sup>se</sup> rent paid by John Stephenson of hill for one Cloase in penrith.

xii<sup>ge</sup> rent paid ⠃ Andr Whelpdall, for one messuge & certainte lands in penrith

xxiii<sup>ge</sup>: 8<sup>d</sup> rent paid ⠃ W<sup>m</sup> Barleram for divers houses and shopes in burrowgate —

[The following is written on the opposite side of the same sheet, but in a different hand.]

John ffallowfeild of Penrith farmes two Spellimire Closes for 3<sup>lb</sup> ⠃ annū (now farmed by Henry Deason).

Thomas Nelson of Dockery in penrith farmes three Roods lying upon High-witherig at the yearely rent of 12<sup>g</sup>(?).

Richard Hindson of Penrith afforesd(?) farmes 2 closes on Barkey (by Widdow Hindson) belonging to the Schoole of Penrith from Mr. Whelpdale at y<sup>e</sup> yearely Rent of 1<sup>lb</sup> 12<sup>g</sup>  
John Asbridge Senior farmes one close of Land lying in Eastre butts (little beyond Reldrick) worth xii<sup>ge</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>.

#### Rents due to the Schoole of Penrith.

		lb	s.	d.
Mr. Whelpdall for 10 Acres & a halfe of Land called Chantery Land, being the old Stipend ..		06 : 00 : 00		
William Cookeson for a house in the Netherend..		00 : 05 : 03		
ffor Lingstubbs .. .. .. ..		01 : 00 : 00		
Gamlin lasses for a house in Dockrey .. ..		00 : 08 : 04		
Widdowe Bell for a house .. .. ..		00 : 05 : 00		
John Bushby for a house .. .. ..		00 : 01 : 00		
Thomas Nicholson for a house .. .. ..		00 : 00 : 06		
Widdowe Moses for a house in Arreare 2 yeares ..		00 : 01 : 00		
Thomas Hindson for a house in Dockrey in arreare 8 years .. .. ..		00 : 05 : 00		
Parkers house long in arreare .. .. ..		00 : 10 : 00		
Lawther's of Ingleton for interest long unp <sup>d</sup> . ..		07 : 00 : 00		
In all		15—16—1		

#### Rents Due frō: y<sup>e</sup> Crosse

Robert Dawson for a stone .. .. ..		00 : 06 : 00
Anthony Nelson for a stone .. .. ..		00 : 05 : 00
Hugh Anson & Sheepheard .. .. ..		00 : 05 : 00
John Simpson .. .. ..		00 : 03 : 04
		<hr/>
		01 : 04 : 04
		<hr/>
Tho Threlkeld.		17 : 00 : 05

At the Inquiry into the state of the school in 1647, Thomas Jackson, B.A., is stated to be Schoolmaster and, judging from the fact that six years' arrears of salary are ordered to be paid to him, he was appointed at least as early as 1641; he is in all probability the man referred to in the following entry in *Alumni Oxonienses 1500-1714* :—Jackson, Thomas, of Westmorland, pleb. Queen's Coll. matric. 9 Nov., 1621, aged 19; B.A. 1 April, 1628.\* Jackson apparently held office for a considerable time, as in the parish registers under date Feb. 5, 1674, occurs the record of the marriage of Hugh Nelson and Sarah Jackson, both of Penrith. The bride was the youngest child of Mr. Thomas Jackson, styled Schoolmaster in the registers.†

REPORT OF INQUISITION TAKEN UNDER A  
COMMISSION OF  
CHARITABLE USES, MAY 19TH, 1647.‡

COUNTY OF CUMBERLAND.

LEATH WARD.

PARISH OF PENRITH.

This inquisition, indented, taken att Penreth, in the Countye of Cumberland, the 19<sup>th</sup> day of May, in the three-and-twenteth yeare of the reigne of our soveraigne Lord Charles, by the Grace of God of England, Scotland, Fraunce & Ireland, King, defender of the Faith, &c. before William Briskoe, Thomas Lamplughe, Thomas Chomley esq. Myles Halton, Peter Monson and Nicholas Monson, gentlem. commissioners of our sayde soveraigne Lord the King: By virtue of his highnes's comission forth of his highnes court of Chauncery, dated the second day of June, in the two-and-twentieth yeare of his said highnes' reigne, to them & others directed, to inquire for the due execucon of a certain statute made in the high court of Parliament, holden the twenty-seaventh day of Octob. in the forteth-third yeare of our dear sister Queen Elizabeth, deceased, intituled, An Act to redress the misemployments of lands, goods & stocks of money heretofore given to charitable uses, & what lands, tenements, rents, annuityes,

\* There is another entry identical with this except for the dates, which read: matric. 23 April, 1591, aged 16; B.A. 21 Oct. 1597. The probability is in favour of the latter of these two men.

† G. Watson: "Nelsons of Penrith," *Trans.*, n.s., i., 104.

‡ v. *Report of the Commissioners to inquire concerning Charities in Eng.*, 1821, v., 659. An appendix contains a signed transcript of the report of this inquiry taken from a record in the Petty Bag Office in the Court of Chancery.

p'fitts, hereditam'ts, goods, chattels, money or stocks of money, have at any tyme or tymes been heretofore given, limited, or appointed or assigned by us, or by any of our progenitors, or by any other well-disposed p'son or p'sons, bodies politique or corporate, for relief of aged, impotent & poore people, maintenance of sick & maymed soldiers or marriners, schollors of learning, free schooles or schollers in univ'sities, repairs of bridges, ports, havens, causeways, churches, seabanks or highways, educacon or preferment of orphanes, relief stock or mantenance of houses of correcon, mariage of poore maydes, supportation ayde or help for tradesment, handycraftment or p'sons decayed, or other pyous uses, in any parish, town or place within the countye of Cumberland ; & also to inquire of all & singular the abuses, misdemeanors, breaches of trust, negligencies, misimployments, not employing, concealing, defrauding, misconveying or misgovernement of the same lands, tenem'ts, annuityes, rents; goods, chattels &c. may be duely & faithfullye employed to & for such charitable uses before rehearsed respectively for w<sup>ch</sup> they were limited given or appointed by the donors or founders thereof, according to the purport and meaning of the said statute & of all other articles, circumstances concerning the truth any way in the premises, & according to the tenor of his sayd highnes' comission, was inquired by the oaths of Thomas Brysby, gentle. Thomas Sleddall, gentle. Henry Dacer, gentle. Jenkyn Saunderson, gentle. John Brown, gen. Edward Walker, gen. John Mattison, gen. Thomas Bawbank, gen. Christopher Thompson, gen. Christopher Hutcheson, gent. Thomas Bell, gent. Thomas Todd, William Varey, John Browne of Penreth, Hugh Nelson, John Allyson, John Dawson, yeomen, who upon their oathes saye, that our gracious late Queene Elizabeth, of famous memory, did by her highnes' l'res paten's, dated att Westminster, the xvij<sup>th</sup> day of Julye, in the sixt year of her maties reigne, grant one annuitye or yearly rent of six pounds, yssuing & going forth of the land in Penreth, then of Richard Lowther, esq. out of her especiall grace & mere mocon, that from thenceforth there be & shall be within the town & parish of Penreth, in the said countye of Cumbreland, one gramm' schole w<sup>ch</sup> shal be called the Free Gramm' Schole of Queen Elizabeth, for the instructing & educating of children in gramm' from time to time for ever to continue ; & that the sayd schoole shall have one master & an usher ; & for the better mainteince & sustentation of the s<sup>d</sup> schoole, did will & ordeyne that from thenceforth & for ever thereafter that there be & shal be within the sayd towne & parish of Penreth, fyve men of the

most discretion & honesty of the same towne & parish, w<sup>ch</sup> shal be called gov'rors of the possessions & revenues of the sayde free gramm' schole of Queene Elizabeth ; & by the sayd l'res patents elected & nominated Richard Dudly of Yanwith, esq & Thomas Carlton, Anthonye Hutton, Nicholas Best, & John Whelpdall, gent. & the inhabitants of the towne of Penreth, to stand & be the first, & to be one body corporate, by the name of gov'rors for ever. And further, for the better mainteñce of the sayde schole, with many other gracious coveñts conteyned in the sayd l'rees patents ; & they further say, after the foundation of the sayd schole, one John Davis was first scholemaister of the sayd schole, anno xj<sup>o</sup> Elizabeth, who afterwards alsoe, was first scholemaister att Blencow ; but what revenues at the first belonged to the sayd schole besyde the six pounds yssuing forth of the Lowthers lands, yt doth not appeare unto them. And they further say, that the Lowthers having sold all their lands & free rents in Penreth, saving four pounds one shilling free rents yssuing out of divers lands & tenements in the towne of Penreth, w<sup>ch</sup> were for the consideraçon of fiftie pounds sold unto William Whelpdall, of Penreth, esqre ; & saving allso ten acres & an half of land, then in the possession of one Thomas Bartram, under a lease then expired, whereof one close called Spellamyne Close,\* conteyneth two acres & an half by estimaçon ; seaven roods upon Newton Gayts,† one acre at Willdriggs Gayt,‡ one acre & an half upon the backside of Willdriggs, three roods on Wetherigg,¶ one acre betwixt Hungerhill§ & Gilton Wells,|| & two acres upon Barkoe, next Thomas Brysbye his lands, on the west side, which sayd ten acres of land & an half were onelye & meerelye & truely conveyed unto the said William Whelpdall by Sir John Lowther th' elder, Knight, & John Lowther, Esqre his sonne, for the payement of the sayd six pounds unto the sayd schole of Penreth yearlye for ever, & for no other consideraçon. And the sayd Mr. Whelpdall hath payd the sayd rent of sixth pounds yearly unto one Thomas Jackson, batchelor of arts, now scholemaisetr

\* v. Bleamire deed.

† The small farm on the west of the road adjoining Lingstubs.

‡ Land now used by Mr. Grisenthwaite as a brick works.

§ The lane going from the bottom of Scumscaw and running past the Miniature Rifle Club's range and the Vicarage to the old toll bar at the top of Kemplay.

¶ The field in which is the Penrith Urban Council's gravel quarry off the Skirsgill road.

|| The position of this place is unknown to me. Mr. D. Scott has so far been unable to locate it. I have to thank him for this information about Penrith place-names. v. *Penrith Observer*, Jan. 27th, 1914.

of Penreth, for these six yeares last past, & that there ys in arreargs by the said Mr' Whelpdall, unto the said scholemaister, for the first six yeares after his purchase made of the sayd lands from S<sup>r</sup> John Lowther th' elder, knt. & John Lowther his sonne, the sum of thirtye-six pounds, as by profe ys made manifest unto the sayd jurye ; & they say, after the purchase so made by the sayd William Whelpdall, that there was then eight pounds upwards offered to be payd yeerely unto the sayd schole for the said ten acres & an half of land & by very sufficient & substantiall men in Penreth, & so continuallye will be given, as ys affirmed, yf y<sup>e</sup> possession thereof can be gotten forth of the hands of the sayd William Whelpdall ; & they further say, that there was a little common knowne by the name of Lingstubbs,\* belonging to the freeholders & inhabitants of Penreth, by way of co<sup>m</sup>on, unto which the bordering grounds next adjoining were sufficiently fenced walled & defended from the sayd co<sup>m</sup>on, soe that the inhabitants of the sayd towne had good libertie of their pasturage therein with their loose naggs, weake sheepe, & for the weaning of their lambes, which sayd co<sup>m</sup>on by the good motion & approbacon of the king's officers & of the governors of the schole, & by their consent & by the consent of most of the freeholders & inhabitants within the towne, for the advancement of the renewses of the sayd schole being att a low rate, did freely give the sayd co<sup>m</sup>on to the renewses of the sayd schole, after which guift sufficient men in the towne offered to give fortye shillings rent yearelye to the sayd schole, but the sayd William Whelpdall closes adjoining unto the sayd co<sup>m</sup>on, he causeth the hedges & stone walls to be pulled down betwixt his ground & the sayd co<sup>m</sup>on, & soe payethe to the schole onely twentye shillings by yeare, where others would give fortye shillings ; & allsoe the sayd Willm Whelpdall, by divers juryes of inquirye att the court leet holden in the towne, hath been enjoyned to erect the s<sup>d</sup> hedges & stone walls, & for the not doeing thereof hath been amerced, as by severall verdicts may appear, which obstinately he refuseth to do, by reason whereof the schole rent ys lessened by him twentye shillings by the yeare : And they further say, that one Anthony Williamson, late of Penreth, deceased, did in his life time by his last will & testament bequest one garth lyeinge in Middlegayt, within the sayd towne of Penreth, to the use of Penreth schole, & after dyed ; after whose death one Rob<sup>t</sup> Parker

---

\* For note on Lingstubbs see "Northerner" in *Penrith Observer*, September 30 and October 7, 1913.

as it seameth not knowing of that guift, did purchase the same of one Anthony Williamson, sonne & heir of the sd Anthony Williamson th' elder, after which purchase by Parker soe made from Anthony Williamson the younger, the gov'nors of the sayd schole being then Sr William Hutton, knt. Thomas Carlton, esq. William Whelpdall, Anthony Paige, & Andrew Whelpdall, gentl. did clayme of the sayd garth by virtue of the sayd will made by Anthony Williamson th' elder, whereupon the sayd Parker well knowing that he was not able to trye the title with the gov'nors of the schole, did convey the sayd garth back again to them by deede of feoffment ; & the said gov'nors by virtue thereof being seized of the sayd garth, did regraunt the same over unto the sayd Parker & his heirs by their deed of feoffment, dated the twelveth of March anno Jacobi quinto, & by the sayd deede reserved ten shillings yearlye rent to the use of the sayd schole, which rent yearlye by Parker for diverse yeares after was duely payed & answered ; but the sayd William Whelpdall then & now one of the gov'nors of the sayd schole, having gott both the sayd deedes into his owne possession & custodye, the sayd rent is detayned & denied to be payed as by profe appeareth, & the sayd deeds came into his hands the eighteenth of September 1622. Allsoe they saye that one Gerard Lowther, then of York, esq. & William Lowther, of Lowther, in the county of Westmorland, gent. entred their bill obligatorrye to Sr William Hutton, knt. Thomas Carlton, esq. William Whelpdall, Anthonye Paige, & Andrew Whelpdall, gent. gov'nors for the revenues for the free schole of Penrith, in one hundred & fortye pounds, upon condicōn to this effect as followeth : Whereas there was suyte comēnced in his ma'tyes court of exchequē by the sayd governors against the sayd Gerard Lowther & Sir Richard Lowther his father, for the stipend of six pounds, & for the arreargs thereof, yt was then ordered by the court, that the sd Sir Richard Lowther & Gerard Lowther aforesayd, should pay the sayd six pounds yearlye & the the arreargs thereof behind for the use of the said schole ; & also then ordered for the appeasing of suyts against the purchasers of the lands late Sr Richard Lowther, knt. & Gerard Lowther, whom they p'tended to chardg with the stipend of six pounds, & the arreargs thereof, which sayd arreargs was unpayde & behind from the xxijth of Queen Elizabeth her reigne, untill Michaellmas terme in the third yeare of King James' reigne, as it seameth by a decree made in the excheq' in that year for the arreargs against the sayd Sir Richard Lowther & Gerard Lowther, after which decree yt was comprimitted betwixt the gov'nors of the schole

& S<sup>r</sup> Richard Lowther, knt. & Gerard Lowther, that all suyts should surcease, & that the stipend yearelye of six pounds should be payd out of the Lowther's lands; & allso bound their heires executors & administrators by their sayd bill obligatorye, dated the xth of Novemb. anno Jacobi quinto 1607, for the use of the sayd schole; & there was duely afterwards six pounds yearlye payd, and likewyse seaven pounds yearlye for the consideration of the s<sup>d</sup> three scoare & tenn pounds during the lives of the sayd Sir Richard Lowther, Gerard Lowther & William Lowther, & since their deceases by Richard Lowther sonne & heire of the sayd William Lowther; & since the sayd bond was entred, & since the sayd order made in the Excheq', there was never anything payd by the sayd tennants, or by the purchasers of Lowther's lands, either unto the said yearelye rent of vj<sup>l</sup> or unto any p't of the arreargs thereof as appeareth unto us; & they say that there ys remeyning in Mr. Richard Lowther his hands, of Engleton, who dyed about three yeares since, & in the hands of Gerard Lowther his sonne & heire, in arreargs for seaven yeares last past, forty-nine pounds whys seaven pounds p<sup>r</sup> ann. unto the sayd Thomas Jackson, now scholemaister in Penreth. And they say further, that the gov'nors of the said schole, with their mocon & consent, & with the consent of the most of the inhabitants of the sayd town of Penreth, for the better maintence of the sayd schole, did lett to farm under four pillers of the crosse; under every piller two stalls, & to farm the same to such p'son & p'sons as will give the most, which in dede was farmed & letten at twentye six shillings eight pence p. ann. which accordingly was payd for diverse years to the use of the sayd schole, but of late in these distracted tymes the stalls be decayed & broken down, & noe rent payd for the same of late, & what rent will be gott hereafter thereof the certentye cannot be expressed. And they say further, that there ys noe receipts now payd to the schole, (as ys affirmed) saving vj<sup>l</sup> by the said William Whelpdall, & by him xx<sup>s</sup> for the Ling Stubbs, & by some others xx<sup>s</sup> vij<sup>d</sup> yssuing forth of six severall purprestures or places in Penreth, by reason of which small revenues the schole is decayed, scholemaister disharted, & the children of the towne driven to other schooles through the negligence & misgovernmt of the gov'nors, & most of the revenues of the schole likelye to be lost unless spedye redress be gotten. . . . \* and this jurye doe saye, that they know noe other thing

---

\* The rest of the inquiry deals with the misapplication of Charities for the poor and throws an interesting light on the morality of the Clergy at the time.

concerneinge the good uses either towards the schole or poore within the parish of Penreth then is formerlye expressed. In witness hereof, the co~~m~~issioners, as alsoe the jurors, have hereunto set theire hands & seals, the day & yeare above writtn.

Will <sup>m</sup> Briscoe,	Tho. Sleddall,	Thomas Bawebank,
Tho. Lamplugh,	Henry Dackers,	Heugh Nellson,
Tho. Cholmley,	Jenkin Sanderson, (L.S.)	John Mattison,
Miles Hulton, (L.S.)	John Browne,	John Browne,
Peter Mowson,	Edward Walker,	William Varey,
Nicholas Mowson,	Tho. Bell.	V m'ke (L.S.)
Tho. Brisbye,	Christopher Hutcheson,	Thomas Todd,
		I m'rke,

ORDERS THOUGHT FITT BY THE CO~~M~~MISSIONERS FOR THE RECOVERING, ORDERING & PRESERVING OF THE REVENUES OF THE SCHOLE OF PENRETH, & FOR THE CALLING & GETTING IN ALL SUCH SUMMES OF MONEY AS FORMERLYE BY WELL DEVOTED P'SONS HATH BEEN GIVEN TO CHARITABLE USES, ACCORDING TO THE TRUE INTENT & MYNDES OF THE DONORS TO BE DISPOSED, MADE THE XIX<sup>th</sup> OF MAY, anno rñi dñi n'ri CAROLI REG. VICESIMO TERTIO 1647.

That the governors of Penreth schole from tyme to tyme hereafter, are ordered & enjoyned to keep the schole house in sufficient reparacions, & to place a convenient chest in sayd scholehouse for the keeping & preserving such evidences & writings as concerne the revenues of the said schole, & to have three or four iron lockes with keyes, to be kept severallye by severall of the gov'nors, & the evidences not to be entrusted in the particular custodye of any one of them.

That noe man that holdeth any of the possessions, lands, revenues, or rents, payable or belonging to the sayd schole in his possession, shall be a governor of the schole, neyther that any tyme hereafter any be admitted to be governor of the same of to nigh kyndred, by reason hereof much losse & prejudice the schole heretofore hath had & sustained, but that men of most discretion & honestye within the towne & parish of Penreth, shall be ordain'd & called gov'nors of the possessions, revenues & goods of the schole, called by the name of the free gram' schole of Queene Elizabethe, our late soveraigne lady & Queen, of famous memorye, the founder thereof.

That for soe much as S<sup>r</sup> John Lowther, kn<sup>t</sup>. & John Lowther his sonne, esqr<sup>r</sup>, have conveyed unto William Whelpdall, esquire,

& one of the now gov'rors, tenn acres of land & an half in Penreth fields, for the paying & discharging of six pounds yearelye rent to Penreth schole. That the sayd William Whelpdall is ordered eyther sufficiently to secure the said land, or the said rent forth of the land to the use of the sayd schole, for the avoyding further molestation & trouble hereafter about the same, & forthw<sup>th</sup> to paye the arrears due for the same.

That the said William Whelpdall is ordered to rebuild the wall & hedges betwixt his grounds & a place called the Ling Stubbs, being formerlye a common belonging unto the town, w<sup>ch</sup> by a full consent of the king's officers, & by the inhabitants of the town was given to the maintenance of the sayd schole, for which there was offered, & so will be given, fortye shillings yearelye rent, therefore that the said William Whelpdall shall forthwith eyther rebuild the said hedge, or pay the said xl<sup>s</sup> yearelye to the use of the said schole.

That the said William Whelpdall is allsoe ordered to pay xs yearelye rent unto the said schole of Penreth, for the house, late Parker's, which by the said William Whelpdall, with other of his brethren the gov'rors was sold unto him the said Parker, but afterwards the said Whelpdall having gotten the writings thereof into his own possession, gott allsoe the sayd house, & since hath convey yt away for a valuable summe of money.

That the said William Whelpdall is ordered to pay unto Thomas Jackson, batchelor of arts, & now scholemaister of Penreth, thirty six pounds for his ways behind for the first six years, being six pounds p. ann. after that he gott the possession of the said tenn acres & an half of land from Thomas Bartram.

That Gerard Lowther, now of Engleton, in the county of York, esq. is allsoe ordered to pay unto the said Thomas Jackson, scholem', fortye-two pounds, being behind for six yeares last past, seaven pounds p ann. by him & his late father Richard Lowther, esq. of the said Engleton, deceased, due for the consideration of threescore & tenn pounds, belonging unto the use of the schole of Penreth aforesayd. That the gov'rors are ordered forthwith to call for the sayd threescore & ten pounds forth of the hands of the sayd Gerard Lowther, or ells to gett sufficente security for the same for the schole's use, & in any sort hereafter not to be neglected. That John Haistye, now Vicar of Penreth,\* . . . .

All which orders we humbly offer unto the judicious consider-

---

\* Then follow recommendations with respect to the Charities mentioned in the latter part of the Inquiry.

ation of this honorable court, desiring, if that in your honors  
wysdomes they shal be approved, they may be by your honours  
accordinglye confirmed.

W <sup>i</sup> llm Brisco	(L.S.)
Tho. Cholmley	(L.S.)
Miles Halton	(L.S.)
Peter Mowson	(L.S.)
Nicholas Mowson	(L.S.)
Tho. Lamplugh	(L.S.)

1647—1699.

By his will dated August 9th, 1661,\* William Robinson, Citizen Grocer, of the Parish of St. Dunstan's in the East, London, bequeathed the sum of £10 to be paid yearly for ever by the Master and Wardens of the Grocers' Company to the Free School of Penrith.

The records for these years are very scanty indeed. In addition to this bequest and the mention of Jackson as Schoolmaster in 1674, I have only come across one incidental reference which gives us the name of the Master in 1678. Under that date in *Admissions to the College of St. John the Evangelist, Cambridge*, ii., p. 70, we find the entry :—

(56) John Bell, born at Langworthby, Cumberland, son of John Bell, husbandman (agricolae); school, Penrith (Mr. Borrough); admitted pensioner, tutor & surety, Mr. Burton, 22 June, *æt.* 20.

In *Alumni Oxonienses, 1500-1714*, there are several "Boroughs" but only one with two r's. The following may refer to the Penrith schoolmaster, although all the others I have been able to trace have been local men :

Borough, Philip (Borrough), s. Philip, of Colyton, Devon, p.p. Exeter Coll., matric. 21 April, 1665, aged 17; B.A. 11 Feb., 1668-9.

#### AN ACCOUNT OF THE FREE SCHOOL OF PENRITH.

[In Dr. Todd's handwriting. Marked on the outside "School and Parish Matters, 1709-10."]

1564. Queen Eliz. (on y<sup>e</sup> 18 of July ad reg. 6.) by Letters Patents under y<sup>e</sup> Broad Seal founded & erected a *Free school* at

\* This is the date given by Mr. W. H. B. Leech who has examined the document (*Elizabethan*, II., i., p. 4). The Register gives 1665.

*Penreth*, Her Majestie's Head Town within Her Signiory called *Queen's Haymes*, in ye County of *Cumberland*: and endow'd it w<sup>th</sup> six pounds (6<sup>lb</sup>) p. a<sup>n</sup>, out of ye Lands of *Richard Lowther Esq<sup>r</sup>* (19. Rich. 2.) (w<sup>ch</sup> had been the Allowance to a Chantery founded by W<sup>m</sup> Strickland\*: whose Heiress Margt.(?) the *Lowthers* had marry'd :) and dissolv'd by Act of Parl<sup>t</sup> 1. Ed. 6. The School to

Rent 6<sup>lb</sup>

be called the *Free grammar School of Queen Elizabeth*. To have One Master & Usher. Five of the most discreet Persons of the Town & Parish to be Governors of the Possessions & Revenues, to be Incorporate; & to have a Co<sup>m</sup>on Seal: Enabled to receive additional Revenues not exceeding 30<sup>lb</sup> more p. a<sup>n</sup>. New Gov<sup>rs</sup> to be chosen upon death of any one of them. To have a Schoolhouse: to appoint & displace Master or Usher; to make Orders & Rules. First Gov<sup>rs</sup> *Rich Dudley Esq<sup>r</sup>*. *Thomas Carleton*. *Anth. Hutton*. *Nich Boost*, *Jo. Whelpdale*, Gent<sup>n</sup>.

Books—(all or most) lost Orders 1607

Scholars to come at 6. Prayers etc. till 11. frō 1 to 6.

To be taught *Musick-Catechism*. Obstinate expell'd—Mr to certify twice in ye year, all uncapable Boyes—to receive no Foreigners. Gubernators to meet All SS. Candlemas Mayday & La<sup>m</sup>as day.

lb. s. d.

1604. Schoolm<sup>rs</sup> 33. Revenue 1609 17. 07. 07 not so much since 20 Jac. 1 (1623). Upon Inquis<sup>n</sup>. found Lowthers Land lyable to pay 6<sup>lb</sup>.

Order'd that Gubernators to Receivers by turn—have Books & Chartar—Repairs &c. All paym<sup>ts</sup> under Seal—

Accts. det<sup>t</sup>. from 1629 to 1669.

In 1633 Sr. Jo. Lowther conveies to Mr. W<sup>m</sup> *Whelpdale*.

Seats under Archers Hall. 01. 06. 08. given by ye Town.

Lingstubbs given by ye Town. worth 2<sup>lb</sup>. p. a<sup>n</sup>.

A chest for *Evidences* in ye School—Whelpdale to Jo Benson as farr(?) he pay 1<sup>lb</sup>.

1699.

Pag. 1.

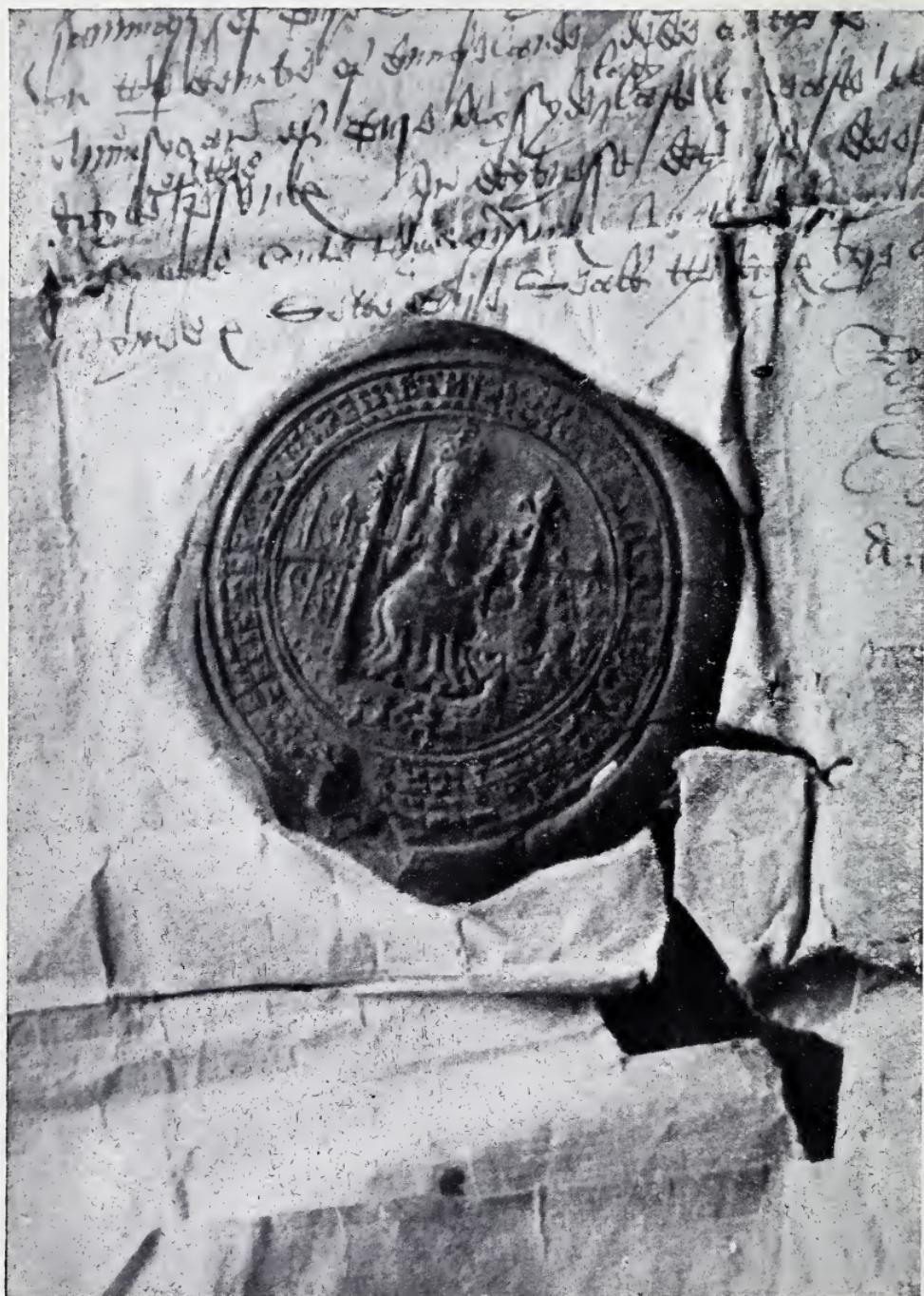
THE REGISTRE BOOK OF THE FREE-SCHOOL  
OF PENRITH.†

Note. The following account is taken out of the Old Registre book, in Mr. Pattisons hand. 1709.

\* "ye Family of"—(deleted).

† In the handwriting of Dr. Todd whose autograph appears opposite—on the inside cover of the book.





Reproduced by permission from *Transactions*, vol. xiii., n.s.  
THE ORIGINAL SEAL.

TO FACE PAGE 29.

*Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith* 29

In the year 1699. (when Dr. Todd was Inducted into ye Vicaridg of Penrith) The Gubernators of The Free-school were these :

1. Anthony Hutton Esqr. Elected July 11. 1672.
2. Sir Christopher Musgrave. Elected July 11. 1672. into the Place of Sir W<sup>m</sup>. Carleton.
3. Robert Carleton Esqr. Elected Jan. 27. 1676. into ye room of W<sup>m</sup>. Layton Esqr.
4. Roger Sleddall Esqr. Elected Dec<sup>r</sup>. 21. 1688. into ye Place of W<sup>m</sup>. Musgrave Esqr.
5. Christopher Musgrave of Gray's Inne Esqr. Elected Nov<sup>r</sup>. 4. 1689. into ye Place of Philip Musgrave Esqr.

X The last Registre.

N Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1. 1699.

This present Day the Reverend Hugh Todd Doctor in Divinity & Vicar of Penrith, for his Learning & character, was chosen Gubernator in the Place of Roger Sleddel deceased ; by Us,

Chr. Musgrave.

Anth. Hutton.

Rob<sup>t</sup>. Carleton.

1699.

p. 3

1700.

1701.

1702.

1703.

Oct<sup>r</sup>. 1. 1703.

Upon the Death of Mr Carleton the old Registre-book of the School, and the Publick-Silver Seal\* (wch had been given by Sir Philip Musgrave Baronet) were given by Mrs. Carleton, his Relict into the Hands of Dr. Todd ; and are now in his custody. Febr.  
6. 1705.

\* There is still in the possession of the Governors a silver Seal in the form of a Tudor Rose. There is also preserved a Governor's nomination form (1704) to which is attached an imprint of this Seal (not in wax) ; also on p. 107 of the Register Book at the bottom of a copy of the nomination of the Duke of Portland as a Governor (1799) there is a drawing of a Tudor Rose. Presumably this was the seal presented by Sir Philip Musgrave. The original (described by Dr. Haswell, *Transactions*, N.S., xiii., p. 160) must have been lost with some of the documents belonging to the school. In this connection may I suggest that *matris* in Dr. Haswell's rendering of the inscription should be either *liberae* or *grammaticalis* (perhaps contracted). I have not met in the records with the phrase suggested and it is most probable that the inscription on the seal was taken from the Charter. (I have not seen the document in question and can make nothing of the inscription from the plate.) This has now been adopted as the seal for the reorganised school.

Note. Another Copy of the charter, and Evidences belonging to the School ; somewhat different from the former, was put into the hand of the said Doctor, by Mr. Anthony Ireland School-master of Blencow ; (formerly of Penrith) w<sup>ch</sup> he had transcribed from an Original Registre, in the hand of Thomas Dalston Esq<sup>r</sup>. the Queen's Learned Steward for the Honour of Penrith. W<sup>ch</sup> said Book of Charter & Evidences & Matters concerning the School, is also in the Custody of Him, the said Doctor : this Febr. 6. 1705.<sup>a</sup> (<sup>a</sup> Now in the Custody of S<sup>r</sup>. Ch<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave 1723.—*Marginal note.*)

Note. Upon the Election of Dr. Todd to be of the Number of the Gubernators ; He was desired to search the Books belonging to the School & what Evidences he could get, and to lett Them know in what State & condition the Revenues of the School were : And upon the Report w<sup>ch</sup> he made the following Letter was, at Their Desire, and with Their knowledge, writ to m<sup>r</sup> Whelpdale.

A Copy of

1700

5.

A COPY OF A LETTER SENT TO M<sup>r</sup> ANDREW WHELPDALE BY ORDER OF THE GUBERNATORS DEC<sup>r</sup>. 12 1700.

Sir,

I am directed by the Gubernators of the Revenues of the Free-school here, to desire you if you have any Writings in your Custody belonging to the said School, that you would please to give them in. Your grandfather m<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>m</sup>. Whelpdale was One of the Gubernators, and in the year 1623. the charter and other Evidences were put into his hand ; and it does not appear, that they were ever restored to the School.

In the year 1633. your said Grandfather then purchased from Sir John Lowther, 10. acres &  $\frac{1}{2}$  of Land (with other Lands) chargeable with six pounds per a $\bar{n}$  for the use of the School. You will please to lett the Gubernators know, how that Land is, if it be entire and in condition to answer the Su $\bar{m}$ . &c.

In the year 1647. by Inquisition & Decree in Chancery it appeares, that there was also in your Grandfather's hand, a parcell of Ground, called Lingstubbs, given by the town and the Kings Commissioners to the Gubernators (who are a Corporation in Law, and capable of such Gifts) of the yearly Rent of 20. then 40s. per a $\bar{n}$  (as was offer'd) to be improv'd and betterd for the benefit of the said School. The Gubernators would know, how that Ground is disposed of, what condition it is in, and what Rent it payes.

*Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith* 31

Your Grandfather had also by Indenture, a House, late Parkers,  
chargeable with 10*s.* a year

to the School

6.

To the School. You will lett the Gubernators know, how that  
Matter is.

You will please to consider of these Matters, and send to me  
an Answer in writeing ; such, as I may co~~m~~unicate to the Gubern-  
ators when they meet ; w<sup>ch</sup>, I think, they will doe, sometime this  
Vacation. If there be any thing in the School Registre, that may  
give you light in these matters, you may freely co~~m~~and a Sight  
of it. I am

Your most assured friend &

Penrith. Decr. 12  
1700.

Servant Hugh Todd

Note. The Letter was deliverd to m<sup>r</sup> Whelpdale by m<sup>r</sup> Langhorn  
Schoolmaster by Order of the Gubernators ; but m<sup>r</sup> Whelpdale,  
did not return any answer to it.

Note. Mr. John Pattison sen<sup>r</sup>. had the Original charter in his  
hand. He show'd it to me ; but how he came by it ; I can not  
say. His Son, m<sup>r</sup> John Pattison has it now, in his Custody.

He ought to be desir'd, by a Letter from the Gubernators to  
restore it to them ; as soon as a chest can be provided for the  
safe keeping of it ; the Seal ; & other Evidences & Muniments  
of the School.

Note Oct 11 1717 Mr John Pattinson gave in the Original  
Charter, to the Gubern<sup>rs</sup>. to be putt into a chest, (with other  
writeings belonging to the School) provided for that purpose.

A Copy of

1705.

7.

A COPY OF M<sup>r</sup> JOSEPH MUSGRAVE'S INSTRUMENT OF ELECTION  
AND ADMISSION INTO Y<sup>e</sup> PLACE OF GUBERNATOR.

Nov<sup>r</sup>. 5. 1705.

To all Christian People, to whom these Presents shall come,  
greeting. KNOW YEE that We Anthony Hutton Esq<sup>r</sup>. Chris-  
topher Musgrave Esq<sup>r</sup>. and Hugh Todd Doctor in Divinity,  
Gubernators of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Free  
Gra~~m~~ar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of  
Cumberland. HAVE Nominated Elected Constituted & appointed  
and in the Place & stead of One of the Gubernators of the Pos-  
sessions Revenues and Goods of the Free Gra~~m~~ar school afore-  
said, vacant by the Death of the Honorable Sir Christopher

Musgrave K<sup>t</sup>. and Baronet, putt Joseph Musgrave of Gray's Inne in the County of Middlesex Esq<sup>r</sup>. AND DOE hereby Nominate, Elect, constitute, appoint & put the said Joseph Musgrave, in the room, place and stead of One of the Gubernators of the Possessions Revenues and Goods of the said Free Grāmar School vacant as aforesaid IN WITNESSE whereof We have caused Our Cōmon Seal to be affixed to these Presents; and have Subscribed our hands, this fifth day of Nov<sup>r</sup>. in the year of Our Lord One thousand seven-hundred & five.

Christopher  
Musgrave,

L. S.

Anth Hutton,  
Hugh Todd.

A Copy of

8.

A COPY OF M<sup>r</sup> RICHARD HUTTONS NOMINATION & ELECTION INTO  
Y<sup>e</sup> PLACE OF ONE OF THE GUBERNATORS. NOV<sup>r</sup>. 5. 1705.

TO ALL X'TIAN People to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. KNOW YEE that We Anth. Hutton Esq<sup>r</sup> Christopher Musgrave Esq<sup>r</sup> and Hugh Todd Doctor in Divinity Gubernators of the Possessions Revenues & Goods of the Free Grāmar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of Cumberland HAVE Nominated Elected, constituted and appoin[ted] and in the Place and stead of One of the Gubern[a]tors of the Possessions, Revenues & Goods of the F[ree] grāmar school aforesaid vacant by the deat[h] of Robert Carleton Esq<sup>r</sup>. putt Richard Hutton of Penrith in the County of Cumberland Gent AND DOE hereby Nominate Elect constitute appoint & put the said Richard Hutton, in the Room Place & stead of One of the Gubernators of the Possess<sup>n</sup> Revenues and Goods of the said Free Grāmar School vacant as aforesaid. IN WITTNESSE whereof We have caused Our Cōmon Seal to be affixed to these Presents, and have subscribed Our hands this 5<sup>th</sup> day of Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1705

Chris. Musgrave

L. S.

Anth. Hutton  
Hugh Todd.

FEBR. 12, 1705-6.

9.

A Letter\* was writ to the Hoñble Christopher Musgrave Esq<sup>r</sup>.

\* A letter is preserved, which, though of earlier date, seems to be the reply to this. It runs :—

giving him an account of the State of the Revenues of the School ; and desiring his Advice what was most proper to be done, so as to Settle & secure them for the future : and that he would Represent the whole matter to the Bp. of Carlisle, who was then at London.

His Answer was that He had Represented the Matter to the Bishop : and that the Gubernators must see out what the Lands are, that are chargeable with the Revenue : that M<sup>r</sup> Whelpdale be called upon to give in any Writeings belonging to the School, that are in his hand : & that a Suit in Chancery be the last Remedy they make use of.

Note. M<sup>r</sup>. Jos. Langhorn\* Master (upon his being admitted and entertain'd, as Curate and Assistant, to D<sup>r</sup> Todd Vicar of Penrith) did leave off the Care and Management of the Affaires of the School : and the care and concern thereof was comitted (by the

---

Sr

Yors of ye 14<sup>th</sup> instant is rece'd which I had answ<sup>rd</sup> sooner but some Affaires called me out of Towne. I have communicated the matter to my Bro<sup>r</sup> and am sorry to find y<sup>e</sup> affaires of y<sup>e</sup> School lye under such difficultyes. You seem to bee very fully satisfyed of the right of y<sup>e</sup> School, and y<sup>e</sup> sole difficulty lyes of getting the writings out of Mr. Whelpdale's hands, who did not think fitt to returne any answer to y<sup>e</sup> Gubernators Lettr in 1700 and consequently an other lettr will prove as insignificant. The only method to force in this case is by Bill in Chancery which is attended by a very great Charge and I will not take upon me to advise it, since you say the Rent is punctually paid, for no doubt y<sup>e</sup> Land is answerable for the Revenue, let it come into whose hands it will, but the imbezlem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> writings is to bee feared and you upon the place who is best acquainted with Mr. W— character may best determine what is fitting to bee done. I should bee glad to know when I was chosen a Gubernator. I thought Wee had lately made a new Schooll Master would<sup>t</sup> not bee a great misfortune to ye County, if this Free Scholl was laid downe. I shall freely concur with what you think proper being

Sr

29<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>ry</sup> 1705-6.

Yo<sup>r</sup> most humble Serv<sup>t</sup>  
C. Musgrave.

<sup>1</sup> There is no gap in the letter. There is nothing to throw light on the meaning of this sentence.

Another autograph letter is also preserved :—

Sr.

I have rece'd the favour of yo<sup>r</sup>s and no doubt the Gentleman who for the present acts as Schoolmaster is a very fitt person, and as soon as the Bp returnes will meeet with his Express licence. Yo<sup>r</sup> former lettr I did communicate to y<sup>e</sup> Bp as I shall also do this the Bp intends for y<sup>e</sup> North this next weeke. I am sorry you meet with so much trouble ab<sup>t</sup> the School, and that y<sup>e</sup> securing the Revenue to y<sup>e</sup> School is attended with so much difficult. I am

Sr

Yo<sup>r</sup> most humble Serv<sup>t</sup>  
C. Musgrave.

2<sup>d</sup> March 1705-6.

\* Langhorn's name does not appear in the registers of the Universities of Oxford or of Cambridge.

Order and Allowance of the Gubernators) to mr. Willson\* a Scholar in Trinity College Cambridge of fower yeares standing there, well recommended from m<sup>r</sup> Whatton Master of Sedberg, and his Tutoir m<sup>r</sup> Crassar. He takes charge of the School, for the interim ; and is upon Tryall ; till m<sup>r</sup> Langhorn may think fitt to Resign his Place & Office, as Schoolmaster.

10.

A PARTICULAR OF THE RENTS & REVENUES OF THE FREE-SCHOOL  
OF PENRITH : DUE AT PENT. & MART.

An Improveable Rent issuing out of a Place called Lingstubb ; formerly in the Possess <sup>n</sup> of Mr Andrew Whelpdale ; now John Benson ..	lb. s. d.
A Rent charge out of a Purpresture, in Dockery ; late Gamblins ; now the dwelling house of m <sup>rs</sup> Webster .. .. .. .. .. ..	01. 00. 00.
Dr Harrisons house.—( <i>Pencil addition in margin.</i> )	00. 06. 08
A Rent charge issuing out of a Purpresture in Dockery, now in the possess <sup>n</sup> of Jane Walker, widow .. .. .. .. .. ..	00. 05 †
A Rent charge issuing out of a House in Middlegate, now in the Tenure of Robert Dawson ..	00. 01. 00
A Rent charge, issuing out of two acres of Ground, lying in Barkow, between the lands of Hugh Law on the South and the Lands of James Pow, on the North, now in possession of John Carmault : lately purchased from m <sup>r</sup> Andrew Whelpdale : formerly Lowthers : formerly Strickland's ; Part of the chartar-Endowment Lands .. ..	00. 02. 00
A Rent charge issuing out of two Closes lying at the head of Castlegate, lately purchased from Henry Nelson, now in possession of James	

\* The following information about Willson I owe to the courtesy of Mr. J. N. Keynes of the Registry of the University of Cambridge.

“ Henry Wilson matriculated at Trinity College as a Sizar 11 July 1702. B.A. 1709. *Trinity College Admissions* (Ball & Venn) states the following :—

Wilson Henry, son of Thos. Wilson of Sedbergh, Yorks. School, Evesham, Worcestershire, (Mr. Wilson) Age 17, Subsizar, June 4, 1702. Tutor Mr. Cressar. [Matriculated 1702 ; Sizar, 1703 ; B.A. 1709].”

The date of graduation is unquestionably 1709. The supplicat is dated 21 Jan. 1708-9 and certifies that twelve terms had been kept. Evidently Willson came to Penrith before proceeding to his B.A. degree.

† The two pages have been stuck together.

Adderton : formerly sold by mr Andr. Whelpdale : Original Chartar Endowment Lands ..	oo. 04. 00.
Summa est ..	or. 18. *

Note. These three sums. 2<sup>s</sup>. 4<sup>s</sup>. & 4<sup>s</sup>. 6. are part of ye 6<sup>lb</sup> whch was payable by mr A. Whelpdale & is ye Original Endowment of ye School : He yet paying the Remainder 05<sup>lb</sup>. 09<sup>s</sup>. 06<sup>d</sup>.

**1304261** II.

A PARTICULAR OF THE RENTS & REVENUES OF THE FREE-SCHOOL OF PENRITH, DUE AT PENT. & MART.

A Rent charge issuing out of several Lands (late Mr And. Whelpdale's, School Charter Lands) viz. 2.  $\frac{1}{2}$  acres called Spillamoor-closes.† 2. acres lying in a Place called Knapes.‡ 1. acre called Maudlin acre : § 1. acre on Eastry-butts :|| All now in possession of Henry Nelson, by purchase from Mr And. Whelpdale .. .. .. ..

lb.—s—d.  
oo. 04. 06

N. He pays 5<sup>s</sup>.

A Rent issuing out of a House at the Town end, between the Houses of Mr James Pearson Physician ; on the South and Ann Atkinson Widw. on the North, now in possession of Willm. Cookson sen<sup>r</sup>. .. .. .. .. .. .. ..

oo. 05. 03

A Rent issuing out of a House in Burrowgate, now in Possession of Matthew Varty, Mason ..

oo. 05. 00.

A Rent, issuing out of Archer's Hall;¶ given to

\* The corner of the page is here torn : the upper portion of a figure (apparently 8) can be deciphered. The missing figures above are evidently 00 as on p. 29 of the Register Widow Walker's rent for the half year is given as 2s. 6d.

† For position of these closes see Bleamire deed.

‡ Knapes is a piece of land not far from Easter Butts, in the occupation of Mr. J. W. Proctor, auctioneer, and owned by the Carleton Hall trustees. (I am indebted for this and other information about the positions of these places to Mr. Daniel Scott).

§ Maudlin Acre is at present elusive but I am told it was probably the allotment land near Bleak House.—D.S.

|| Easter Butts is a piece of land on the Greystoke Road in the occupation of Mr. Robert Johnstone, auctioneer. It is four acres in extent and abuts on Lingstubs, I believe.—D.S.

¶ The cross has formerly had a hall appertaining to it, of some consequence, which was called Archer's Hall ; as appears by a deed of Sir John Lowther's, in the year 1633. We have not learned from whence this name arose, but conceive it was the arsenal of the town, where the archers deposited their bows

the School by the Kings Officers.	It arises out				
of the 8 flatt stones, at y <sup>e</sup> Corner of the Cross;					
and was formerly lett, to sev <sup>ll</sup> . p'sons. at ..	..	01.	06.	08.	
Mr. Robinson's Benefaction to the School : 1661.					
yearly. Nov <sup>r</sup> . 1 .. .. .. .. ..	..	10.	00.	00	
The Total is ..	..	14.	00.	01	
Note. Mr. Whelpdale paies yearly .. ..	..	05.	09.	06	
For Lands, w <sup>ch</sup> he has sold.					
So the Total of all Rents & Revenues is .. ..	..	19.	09.	07.	

## 12.

AN ACCOUNT OF EXPENSES IN REPAIRING THE SCHOOL; & THE  
DOOR & GARDEN WALLS &c. SINCE M<sup>r</sup> LANGHORN'S RESIG-  
NATION OF THE CARE OF THE SCHOOL.

To John Monkhouse, smith :

For 1 pair of Bands & Crooks & nails for the	lb . s . d
Outdoor of the School .. .. .. ..	00. 03. 00.
3lb. of Lead 6d. a Lock 2s. a Staple & soldering 6d.	00. 03. 00.
1 Sneck .. .. .. .. ..	00. 01. 00.
March. 7. 1705. Sum <sup>m</sup> . .. .. ..	00. 07. 00

Then rec'd by the hand of the Revd. Dr John Monkhouse\*  
 Todd, the Sum of seven shillings, in full of  
 this Bill, and all acc'ts for y<sup>e</sup> School at  
 Penrith. I say rec'd by me.

and arrows ; being a place convenient on any alarm, to arm for defence.—  
*Hutchinson*, vol. i., pp. 337-8.

The Cross where the servants were hired, stood in front of the premises now occupied by Mr. Dempsey. It was covered in ; the roof being supported by four pillars, one on each angle of the steps. Except on the term days, the cross was used as the butter and egg market, and was an excellent place for the purpose, as the women were protected from the rain. On the right and left of each corner pillar, was a stone slab, about 5 ft. by 3½ ft. These were let as stalls, and were advantageous places for selling hardware, spice, etc.—*Walker, History of Penrith*, 1858, p. 103 (2nd ed., p. 86).

The Town Cross was in the Market Place near the site of the present monument (see Map in Clarke's *Survey of the Lakes*, 1787).

\* Autograph.

ROBERT HARRISON MASON, HIS NOTE FOR WORK AT THE SCHOOL.\*

For one hewen door ; by agreement .. ..	00. 07. 06.
Cornish for the same .. ..	00. 01. 09.
2 daies. G. Mounsy 6 dayes. Jo. Harrison 3 days at 1 <sup>s</sup> . per day each. I Bird 5 daies .. ..	00. 11. 00. 00. 05. 00.
Labourers. Railton 10 <sup>d</sup> . Robinson 2 <sup>d</sup> .. ..	00. 01. 00.
To W <sup>m</sup> . Todhunter for 30 Load of walling stone .. ..	00. 09. 00.
To X <sup>r</sup> . Burton 5 Load of Hewne work .. ..	00. 01. 03.
For 2 dayes $\frac{1}{2}$ loading Rubbish .. ..	00. 02. 11.
For 4 cart load of Walling stone .. ..	00. 00. 10.
To Chr <sup>r</sup> . Barnes 4 Load of Walling stone .. ..	00. 00. 04.
To Tho. Robinson 2. Load of River Sand .. ..	00. 01. 00.
For 3 Load of Pitt sand .. ..	00. 00. 06.
For 7 Load of Lime.. ..	00. 05. 10.
In all .. ..	02. 07. 11.

June 5. 1707.

Rec'd of the Rev'd Dr. Todd in full of this Bill,  
or lb. 07<sup>s</sup>. 11<sup>d</sup>. I say rec'd by me

Robt. Harrison†

	13
For 2 Sheets of Stamped Paper, for the Nominacns ..	lb. s. d
of the 2 New Gubernators .. .. ..	00. 02. 02.
For digging the School-garden .. .. ..	00. 02. 04.
In all .. ..	00. 04. 06.

LANCASTER'S BILL

June. 15. 1706.

For One door for the School .. .. ..	00. 05. 00.
For Nailes for the door .. .. ..	00. 02. 00.
In all .. ..	00. 07. 00.

Then rec'd in full of this Bill.

Philip Lancaster‡

\* Original preserved. Received "June ye 5<sup>th</sup> 1707." Another copy in same handwriting exists with additions by Dr. Todd which show that the bill was actually paid in two instalments of 01. 10. 00 and 00. 17. 11.

† Autograph.

‡ Autograph.

## MUNKHOUSE'S BILL

Rec'd in full of a Bill for Iron & Work at the  
School Door .. . . . . oo. 07. 00.

JUNE 19. 1706

Then given to the School by Dr. Todd, from the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Society  
for Propagating Christian knowledge.

1. A Bible. 8°. with Common Prayer.
2. A Common Prayer book. 12°.
3. Dr. Osterveld's Catechism.
4. The Whole Duty of Man.
5. Dr. Bray's Exposition on the Church Catechism.
6. An Account of the College at Glunea in Prussia.\*

A COPY OF M<sup>r</sup> JOSEPH MUSGRAVE'S LETTER: BY WCH HE WAS  
PLEASED TO RESIGN THE PLACE OF ONE OF THE GUBERN-  
ATORS OF THE SCHOOL. SUPERSCRIBED To ye Revd D<sup>r</sup>  
TODD AT PENRITH IN CUMBERLAND.

Sir,

M<sup>r</sup>. † Pattison was with me lately to Sign an Authority for one you approve of to be School-Master. I am very sensible of the respect shew'd to y<sup>e</sup> ffamily, and particular Civility design'd me by chusing me one of y<sup>e</sup> Gubernators; But as I am not likely to Spend so much time in y<sup>e</sup> County as I did not then know but I might, and there being Gentlemen of Estates in y<sup>e</sup> Neighbourhood much more capable of promoteing y<sup>e</sup> good of y<sup>e</sup> School I desire you wou'd agree among y<sup>r</sup>. selves upon y<sup>e</sup> p<sup>es</sup>on and

\* The Secretary of the S.P.C.K. informs me that their old minutes contain a record of acknowledgment from Penrith for books received from the Society in June, 1706, but there is not a list of the books sent, nor can he find any trace of this particular book. In this connection it is interesting to note that Dr. Todd had considerable correspondence with the Society and received numerous papers for distribution. On March 14, '99, he writes "There is a great want of schools for the education of the poor gratis & y<sup>t</sup> the poor are very remiss in sending their children to school where there is opportunity. That he hath distributed divers books." . . . He also recommends to the Society his brother who is rector of St. Elizabeth's, Jamaica.

Also on Aug. 22, 1700, he proposes that if the Society has any fund for the maintenance of schoolmasters, they would allow some small share to those parts. He complains of the great variety of primers among children in private schools and proposes that a stop be put to it at the Print house. He proposes catechising, as the best method for the improvement of Christian Knowledge and desires the Society to send him some of those Catechisms which he perceives they distribute.—*A Chapter in English Church History. S.P.C.K. Minutes and Correspondence, 1698-1704*, ed. Rev. E. McClure, M.A.

† Here begins a different hand.

14.

I assure you I shall receive my dismission with ye same acknowledgement I did my admission. Pray my humble service to yr. Lady. I am

Sr.

Y<sup>r</sup>. most humble Ser<sup>vt</sup>.

18 July 1706

Jo : Musgrave.

Grays Inn.

For

The Revd. Dr Todd  
at Penrith in  
Cumberland.

ROB<sup>t</sup>. HARRISON'S BILL FOR FFLAGGING YE SCHOOL.

			l	s	d	q
For fflagging 93 yards 3 ffoot at 4d p. y <sup>d</sup> .	..	..	1	11	5	½
29 Cart Loads of fflaggs (pd.* )	..	..	0	14	6	0
Loading ye. same .. .. .. ..	..	..	0	07	3	0
28 Cart Loads of Pit Sand .. .. ..	..	..	0	04	8	0
One Cart Load of River Sand .. .. ..	..	..	0	00	6	0
5 Loads of Llime .. .. .. ..	..	..	0	04	2	0
Working 3 Steps, pointing ye School and Corting† wall & Setting a Grate .. .. .. ..	..	..	0	06	0	0
Labourers .. .. .. ..	..	..	0	01	6	0
			3	:	10	0
						½
40 ffoot of Hewn work 2d. $\frac{1}{2}$ ft. and 1d $\frac{1}{2}$ Stone and 6d. Loading .. .. .. ..	..	..	0	10	6	0
			0	02	.	10*
To X <sup>r</sup> . Barnes. 3 <sup>s</sup> For Letters of the Outgate. Paid in full, as per Acquit. <sup>ce</sup>			04	:	03	. 04*

\* Additions by Dr. Todd. Original of this bill preserved with receipt dated Jan. ye 4<sup>th</sup>. 1706.

† Coarting in bill. Obsolete to-day ; prob. means "pointing" : cp. Oxford Eng. Dict. : Court : obs. some kind of cart for carrying stones, bricks, lime, sand and the like (1576-1703) (Sussex and dial.). Courtier : Driver of a court (1630-1638).

## FREE\*

A:D:1706. THE Town-SCHOOL [sic] TO Robt. *Harrison*† FOR WORK  
DONE, AT YE. CONVENIENT HOUSE IN BISHOP'S-YARD. FEBR.  
1706.‡

			l	s	d
Hewn work 62 ffoot	..	..	..	0 :	10 : 04
Walling & fflagging. My self	..	..	..	0 :	16 : 06
Geo: Mounsey 8 days & $\frac{1}{2}$	..	..	..	0 :	08 : 06
Christopher Barnes for Stones	..	..	..	0 .	04 . 04
			x	x	pd‡
Tho: Robinson for Leading§ Walling Stones 34.					
Cartloads	..	..	..	0 :	07 : 07
From School 10. Cartloads	..	..	..	0 :	00 : 10
7 Carte Loads of Hewn work	..	..	..	0 :	01 : 09
Coaps 2 Cartloads, one of Steps	..	..	..	0 :	00 : 09
Slate 8 Cartloads	..	..	..	0 :	02 : 00
fflaggs 8 Cartloads	..	..	..	0 :	02 : 00
Bricks 7 Cartloads	..	..	..	0 :	01 : 02
One of River-Sand 6 of Pit-Sand	..	..	..	0 :	01 : 06
2 days Loading Rubbish	..	..	..	0 :	02 : 04
					15.
			1	s	d
Labourers fower days & $\frac{1}{2}$	..	..	..	0—	03 : 00
Anthony Hughbank for Bricks	..	..	..	0—	07 : 03
Todhunter for Stones	40 Cart Loads of Stones	..	..	0—	03 : 10
oo . 18 . 06 ¶	11 Cart Loads of flaggs	..	..	0—	06 : 03
	8 Cart Loads of Slate	..	..	0—	06 : 08
	2 Cart Loads Coapes one of Steps	..	..	0—	01 : 09
	4 Crooks 2 <sup>s</sup> 6 <sup>d</sup> for one Catch & latch 1 <sup>s</sup> 3 <sup>d</sup>	..	..	0—	03 : 09
Iron work p. Jo: Monkhouse	2 pair of Bands & Nails	..	..	0—	03 : 00
oo . 10 . 04 ¶	ffor one Staple and Soldering into Stone	..	..	0—	00 : 04
	ffor one new key & mending another	..	..	0—	00 : 08
	ffor two plugs & soldering into Stone	..	..	0—	01 : 04
	ffor 10 pound of Lead at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d p. pound	..	..	0—	01 : 03

\* Correction by Dr. Todd. The word blotted out is apparently "Town." After "School" the words "and Robt. Wilson's Debt" are crossed out.

† Original Bill and receipt preserved.

‡ Additions by Dr. Todd.

§ Apparently at first "loading."

¶ Marginal additions by Dr. Todd.

Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith 41

R <sup>bt</sup> . Bushby	{	3 Days Slateing .. .. ..	0—03 : 00
		2 Days pointing walls .. .. ..	0—02 : 00
00 . 06 . 00 *		1 Day plastering .. .. ..	0—01 : 00
			—————
			5—04 : 04

Paid in full, as per Acquittance.†

MONEYS DISBURST BY R<sup>bt</sup>. WILSON FOR YE CONVENIENTHOUSE  
IN BISHOPS-YARD.

		l s d
For 9 load of Lime at 10 <sup>d</sup> p. Load	.. .. ..	0 : 07 : 06
paid Tho: Robinson for filling Carts with Rubbish		0 : 01 : 00
paid Tho: Hullock for work & making 2 Doors ..		0 : 13 : 00
A Lock .. .. .. .. ..		0 : 01 : 06
Nails for ye Door .. .. .. .. ..		0 : 01 : 06
		—————
		1 : 04 : 06
paid John Robinson & his son for 3 days & a half walling .. .. .. .. ..		0 : 05 : 03
		—————
		1 : 09 : 09
		—————

Paid in full as per Acquit<sup>ce</sup>.‡

These Bills not yet paid to Mr Willson.‡

JAN: YE. II. 1706 WORK DONE AT YE SCHOOLHOUSE BY LAN:  
HOLME

		l s d
69 foot of Rails at 1 <sup>d</sup> p. foot	.. .. ..	0 : 05 : 09
31 foot of pannel at 1½ <sup>d</sup> p. foot .. .. ..		0 : 03 : 10½
3 Post 5 foot long & 4 Inches Square .. .. ..		0 : 02 : 03
8 posts & Joysts 4 long & 3 inches Square .. ..		0 : 03 : 00
4 Inche-boards 4 foot & ½ long .. .. ..		0 : 02 : 00
15 foot of plank .. .. .. ..		0 : 03 : 09
6 large posts for ye Benches to Stand up .. ..		0 : 04 : 06
6 planks 10 foot long & 2 Inches thick for Benches & Seats at 2 <sup>s</sup> —6 <sup>d</sup> p. plank .. .. ..		0 : 15 : 00

\* Marginal additions by Dr. Todd.

† Original bill and receipt preserved.

‡ Additions by Dr. Todd.

16.

			l	s	d
26 foot of posts 4 Inches Square for a frame for y <sup>e</sup> great table to stand upon .. .. ..			0 : 03 : 09		
7 posts for y <sup>e</sup> Seats to lay upon .. .. ..			0 : 01 : 09		
Disbursed for Nails .. .. ..			0 : 03 : 10		
Lanc: Holme 13 days working for y <sup>e</sup> School at his Shop & in y <sup>e</sup> School .. .. ..			0 : 13 : 00		
His man 13 days at 9 <sup>d</sup> p. day .. .. ..			0 : 09 : 09		
R <sup>bt</sup> . Hodgson 3 days & $\frac{1}{2}$ .. .. ..			0 : 03 : 06		
ffor Setting a prop under a beam & finding wood for y <sup>e</sup> prop .. .. .. .. ..			0 : 00 : 06		
			<hr/>		
			3 : 16 : 02 $\frac{1}{2}$		

July. 12. 1707. Rec'd in part 40.\* Lan: Holme†

Rec'd of y<sup>e</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr. Todd in full of this Bill.\* Lancelott  
Holme.†

MARCH ye. 8<sup>th</sup> 1707 LAN: HOLME'S POLE ♣ FOR WORK DONE FOR  
YE NECESSARY HOUSE IN BISHOPS-YARD.

15 foot of plank	..	..	..	..	..	0 : 03 : 09
6 yards of Rail	..	..	..	..	..	0 : 01 : 03
Laid out for Nails	..	..	..	..	..	0 : 00 : 07
ffor working y <sup>e</sup> same	..	..	..	..	..	0 : 04 : 00

July 23. 1708. Then rec'd of Dr. Todd

in full of this Note.\* .. .. .. o : 09 : 07  
Lancelott Holmet

Tho: HULLOCKS NOTE.

Tho: Hull: himself one day for hagging Lintels ..	o : 01 : 00
Himself & his man for sawing one day .. ..	o : 02 : 00
Himself & his man for Sparring & hinging Doors	o : 02 : 00
2 Doors making & finding Boards .. ..	o : 07 : 00
Himself one day .. .. .. ..	o : 01 : 00

August v<sup>e</sup>. 17. 1706

Paid in full, as

**Per Acquittance.\***

0 : 13 : 00

\* Additions by Dr. Todd.

#### **† Autographs.**

† This may be a miswriting of "note," or may be connected with "pool," a measure of work in roofing and flooring: for exx. v. *Oxford Eng. Dict.* Cf. also—*poling*: iron-mining term for small foreign timber. E. W. Prevost, *Supplement to Glossary of Dial. of Cumb.*

GLASSWORK AT YE SCHOOLHOUSE.\*

ffor 2 lights of glass wrought in new which is 4 foot of new & 2 foot of old Glass .. ..	0—02 : 02
3 lights of Glass wrought in new w <sup>ch</sup> is 11 foot and $\frac{1}{2}$ of new & 3 foot of old .. ..	0—05 : 06 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 light mended .. .. ..	0—00 : 06
2 lights added† in ye end window .. ..	0—01 : 04
3 lights added with new Glass .. ..	0—04 : 06
2 lights more added .. ..	0—02 : 04
3 lights more added .. ..	0—03 : 06
1 Casement of new Glass .. ..	0—01 : 08
1 Casement of old Glass .. ..	0—01 : 01
2 Casements coloured .. ..	0—01 : 00
	17.
ffor 2 lights of new Glass which is 5 foot & 7 Inches .. .. .. ..	S 0 : 02 : 04
Rec'd‡ in full of this Note per me	1 : 05 : 11 $\frac{1}{2}$

Anthony Hewetson§

A COPY OF A NOMINATION & ELECTION OF M<sup>r</sup> JOHN PATTINSON  
TO BE ONE OF THE GUBERNATORS.

To all Christian People to Whom these Presents shall come,  
Greeting: Know ye That We Christopher Musgrave Esq<sup>r</sup>. Hugh  
Todd D.D. Richard Hutton Esq<sup>r</sup>. Gubernators of the Possessions,  
Revenues & Goods of the Free Gramar School of Queen Elizabeth  
in Penrith, in the County of Cumberland. HAVE NOMINATED,  
Elected, Constituted and Appointed; and in the Room, Place  
and Stead of One of the Gubernators of the Possessions, Revenues  
& Goods of the Free Gramar (*sic*) School of Queen Elizabeth in  
Penrith in the County of Cumberland aforesaid (vacant by the Free  
& voluntary Resignation of Joseph Musgrave Esq<sup>r</sup>.) putt John  
Pattinson of Penrith Gent<sup>n</sup>. AND DOE hereby NOMINATE  
Elect, Constitute, Appoint & Putt the said John Pattinson in  
the Room, Place & Stead of One of the Gubernators of the Posses-  
sions, Revenues and Goods of the said Free Gramar School of

\* The original bill is preserved with the addition "Received in part of ye  
Master . . . o - 5 - 9  $\frac{1}{2}$ ."

† Here is an erasure of which I can make nothing.

‡ The entries are again in Dr. Todd's hand.

§ Autograph.

Queen Elizabeth in Penrith aforesaid, vacant as Aforesaid. In  
Wittness whereof Wee

have

18.

Weee have caused Our Co<sup>m</sup>on Seal to be Affixed to these Presents,  
and have Subscribed Our Hands this Day of In  
the year of Our Lord One Thousand Seaven Hundred & Six.

Chr. Musgrave.

Rich. Hutton.

L.S.

Hugh Todd.

A COPY OF M<sup>r</sup> CHR. MUSGRAVE'S LETTER ABOUT M<sup>r</sup> PATTINSON'S  
BEING ONE OF YE GUBERNATORS.

Sr.

I receivd Yours giving me the Acc't of the Death of my Cosen Hutton, w<sup>ch</sup> has occasioned a Vacancy of a Gubernator for Your School. I am Obliged for your Civilities, but, truly you that are upon the Place, are best able to Judge who is the properst Person to Succeed: and I must approve of your choice of m<sup>r</sup> Pattinson, and shall readily concurr therein being

Sr.

London.

Your most humble Servant

June. 17. 1706.

Ch. Musgrave

Superscribed thus  
To the Revd Dr. Todd  
at Penrith.

A COPY OF M<sup>r</sup> MUSGRAVES SECOND LETTER\* CONCERNING M<sup>r</sup>  
PATTINSON'S BEING ONE OF YE GUBERNATORS.

Sr.

Yours of the 3<sup>d</sup>. Instant is receivd: and indeed I signd the Instrument, as soon as I receivd it: and if it had not been forgetfulness I had deliver'd it to m<sup>r</sup> Pattinson; and am sorry his Modesty was so great as not to mind me of it. According to your Desire, it is enclosed; and I thank you for the Compliment: but Doe entirely agree upon whom you think fitting to Succeed: for I am in no respect a competent Judge; and therefore pray settle the matter, w<sup>ch</sup> will Oblige

Sir

London.

Your most humble Servant

Apr. 5. 1707.

Ch. Musgrave.

Superscribed To  
The Rev'd. Dr. Todd.  
at Penrith.

---

\* Original preserved.

20.

ACTA, HABITA ET GESTA IN ADMISSIONE HENRICI Willson È COLL.  
TRIN. CANTAB. SCHOLARIS, IN LOCUM ET OFFICIUM ARCHI-  
DIDASCALI SIVE LUDIMAGISTRI, SCHOLÆ LIB. GRAM. DE  
Penrith. 21º. DIE APRILIS. A.D. 1707.

Quibus die et anno supradictis, in Scholam venerunt Ven. Viri Hugo Todd ST.P. et Richardus Hutton Armr. Gubernatores dictæ Scholæ, ad horam tertiam ponemeridianam: Et, convocatis et ibidem præsentibus, Henrico Blencow Armigr. Lanc. Simpson Notario Publico, Ambrosio Nicholson Attornato ad Legem Alijsqz multis ex Oppidanorum primoribus, (Scholaribus interim ad proprias Sedes, singulis modeste et reverenter se gerentibus) Praedictus Hugo Todd dicti Congressus occasionem retulit; publicam nempe, et in qua totius Oppidi Comnodum et emolumentum maxime agebatur: Primumqz Chartam Resignatoriam Josephi Langhorn ultimi Ludimagistri, legendam proposuit: Quae sequitur, in haec Verba.

Noverint Universi per præsentes Mr Josephum Langhorn, Sacris Ordinibus Diaconum, Praeceptorem sive Ludimagistrum Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis D. Elizabethæ Reginæ de Penrith: ex diversis bonis causis et Rationibus me et animum meum inde moventibus: Totum Jus et Clameum\* quæ habeo vel habere possum ad Locum sive Officium Praeceptoris sive Ludimagistri in dicta Schola Libera Grammaticali D. Elizabethæ Reginæ de Penrith: in manus Venerabilium Virorum D.D. Anthonij Hutton Arm. Christopheri

Musgrave

21.

Musgrave Armigeri Hugonis Todd SS. theologiæ Professoris, Josephi Musgrave Arm. et Richardi Hutton Generosi: cum Omnibus suis Juribus, proficuis et Emolumentis quibuscunqz spontè et liberè Resignasse et Sursum reddidisse: Et præsenti hoc Scripto spontè et liberè Resignare et Sursum reddere. In cuius rei Testimonium præsens hoc Scriptum, manūs meæ et Sigilli mei appositione Obfirmavi: vigesimo quinto die Maij. A.D. 1706.

Jos. Langhorn



Notandum quod hoc Scriptum obfirmari, Sigilli et Manus appos-

\* This word is fairly common in Late Latin: for exx. see Du Cange, *Glossarium Mediae et Infimae Latinitatis*.

itione Josephi Langhorn Sacris Ordinibus Diaconi, decimo quinto die Aprilis; Anno Domini Millesimo Septingentesimo septimo.

His Testibus.

Miles Corney.

Hugh Nelson.

Geo. Holme.

Tho. Nelson.

Deinde exhibita est Charta Admissionis; quam sibi porrectam, D. Ambr. Nicholson palam et publicè perlegit: cuius Tenor hic est.

NOVERINT UNIVERSI per præsentes. NOS Gubernatores Possessionum, Reddituum et Bonorum Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis D. Elizabethæ Reginæ de Penrith in Comit. Cumbr. et Diocesi Carliol. Ad quos Nominatio Electio, Adpunctatio et Admissio Archididascali sive Ludimagistri dictæ Scholæ ex antiqua Consuetudine et plenario Jure spectat: Ad Officium et Locum Archididascali sive Ludimagistri dictæ Scholæ, jam per liberam et Spontaneam Resignationem sive Cessionem

22.

Cessionem Josephi Langhorn Sacris Ordinibus Diaconi ultimi Incumbentis et Possessoris Vacant: \* Dilectum Nobis in Christo Henricum Willson è Collegio SS. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ Scholarum, ob vitæ probitatem, morum candorem, et Bonis Literis laudabiles Progressus sufficienter Nobis comendatum; † NOMINAVIMUS, Elegimus, Adpunctavimus et Admisimus: Et præsenti hoc Scripto prædictum Henricum Willson, in Officium et Locum Archididascali sive Ludimagistri Scholæ prædictæ, cum omnibus suis Juribus, proficuis et Emolumenis quibuscunqz NOMINAMUS, Eligimus, Adpunctamus et Admittimus. In cuius rei Testimonium præsens hoc Scriptum Sigilli Nostri Comunis et Manuum Nostrarum appositione munivimus et

\* There is an erasure here. The word appears to have been originally *Vacantem* but the *em* has been blotted out and a mark made over the *t*.

† The original of one of Willson's testimonials is preserved. It reads:—  
S<sup>r</sup>

The bearer hereof Mr. Henry Wilson I understand has a great inclination to succeed your last incumbent for y<sup>e</sup> school, he is inform'd of y<sup>e</sup> vacancy by some of y<sup>e</sup> heads of y<sup>e</sup> town. He is near related to Mr. Wilson of Dallam Tower, a young man of very good parts an excellent scholar, Grave considering his years, soberly inclin'd, very devout as to his Morals, he has been att y<sup>e</sup> university a considerable time w<sup>ch</sup> has qualify'd him enough for y<sup>e</sup> office of a Schoolmaster. S<sup>r</sup> I humbly crave your interest being y<sup>e</sup> most leading motive for this same young man, I earnestly desire your assistance & shall take y<sup>e</sup> same as done to myself After examination hop's you'l gratifie me

so conclud's your real ffriend

10<sup>br</sup> ye 15<sup>th</sup>/1705/  
Sedbergh.

Lan : Dawes

obfirmavimus, vicesimo sexto die Maij, Annoqz Domini Millesimo Septingentesimo sexto.

Chr. Musgrave.  
Richardus Hutton.

(LS)

Hugo Todd.  
Johañes Pattinson.

Chartā Admissionis perfectā; prædictus Hugo Todd, Gubernatorum Unus; prædictum Henricum Willson, ad Officium Ludimagistri benè et fideliter obeundum, Juramento obstrinxit; cuius Forma hæc est.

Forma Juramenti.

Tu Jurabis, quod Observabis omnia Statuta, Ordines, Consuetudines, Privilegia et Iñunitates hujus Scholæ Lib. Gram. D. Eliz. de Penrith, quatenus Te spectant et concernunt. Ita Te Deus &c.

Juro.

Item,

23.

Item, Tu jurabis quod Pueros omnes ad Scholam hanc Literariam confluentes, et Fidei tuæ concreditos, Bonis Literis instrues: Christianis moribus informabis: Pacem et Concordiam inter Illos coles (et fovebis;) et teneræ Illorum menti omnia Sancti Justiqz semina mandabis: Teqz Gubernatoribus hujus Scholæ morigerum et obsequentem præstabis. Ita Te Deus &c.

Juro.

Et, præstito Juramento, prædicti Henrici dextram arripuit, et hæc Verba habuit.

Domine!

Ego, authoritate meâ et omnium Gubernatorum hujus Scholæ, Te Henricum Willson (è Collegio SS. Trinitatis Cantabr. Scholarem): ob vitae probitatem, et Bonis Literis progressus Laudabiles sufficienter Nobis commendatum; in Locum et Officium Archididascali sive Ludimagistri hujus Scholæ Lib. Grañ. D. Eliz. Reginae de Penrith, cum omnibus Juribus, proficuis et Pertinentijs quibuscunqz ADMITTO, Instituo et Induco; Et, in Admissionis, Institutionis et Inductionis Tuæ Tesseram et Argumentum, Sedem hanc, ex antiquo Ludimagistris hujus Scholæ assignatam et debitam; Tibi Assigno et appono: In Nomine Patris, &c.

Ludimagister, Sedem sive Stallum ascensus, Oratione Latinâ Auditores exceptit: quâ gratitudinem suam obtestatus est; firmumqz animi propositum, Se omnium Nostrorum Votis responsurum; Puerosqz (sacrum illud Depositum) sibi concreditos, ad Legis Dei normam et bonarum Literarum Regulas, totos compositurum.

## Finitâ Oratione

24.

Finita Oratione, ad Scholarachæ jussum, quinqz ex Discipulis æstate et eruditione provectionibus, sc̄t. Nicholson, Whelpdale Sen̄. Whelpdale jun̄. Corney et Holme jun̄. Oratiunculas haberunt Latino ibidem Sermone, Solemnitate accommodatas: Quibus finitis, Ludimagister aliâ Oratione, Anglicano Sermone, Auditorum Cætris gratias egit; ijsqz omnia Laeta faustaqz precatus est.

Dein, Pueris omnibus Ludendi venia concessa est. Illi plaudunt, et exeunt. Scholarachæ, Generosos viros et ex Oppidanis præcipuos, qui Admissioni suæ interesse dignati sunt, modicâ Refectione excipit. Qui Omnes Chartam Inductoriam, Testimonia suo obfificant in hanc formam.

Apr. 21. 1707.

Quo die et año Infra nominatus Henricus Willson è Collegio SS. Trinitatis Cantabri. Scholaris, Admissus et Inductus fuit in Officium et Locum Archididascalij Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis D. Elizabethæ Reginæ de Penrith; per Reverendum Virum D. Hugonem Todd SS. Theologiæ Professorem, Unum de Gubernatoribus dictæ Scholæ. In præsentia Nostrum.

Henricus Blencow.	John Washington.
Lanc. Simpson.	Tho. Andrews.
Timo. Wyvill.	Miles Corney.
Jo. Sanderson.	Geo. Holmes.
Hugh Nelson.	Lanc. Hall.
Ambros. Nicholson.	Andr. Barton.

## [TRANSLATION.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE CEREMONY OF THE INDUCTION OF HENRY WILLSON, SCHOLAR OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE, TO THE POSITION AND OFFICE OF SCHOOLMASTER OF THE FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF PENRITH, ON THE 21ST OF APRIL, 1707.

On the day and in the year aforesaid, there came into the School about three o'clock in the afternoon, the Rev. Hugh Todd, D.D., and Sir Richard Hutton, Kt., Governors of the said school. Many of the chief townsmen had been invited and were present, including Sir Henry Blencow, Kt., Lancelot Simpson, Public Notary, and Ambrose Nicholson, Attorney at Law. After the pupils had taken their places, and were all behaving modestly and reverently, the said Hugh Todd explained the reason for the

meeting : it was a public occasion which particularly concerned the good and the benefit of the whole town. First he proposed to read the Letter of Resignation of Joseph Langhorn, the last Master, which follows in these terms :—

“ Know all men by these presents that I, Mr. Joseph Langhorn, Deacon in Holy Orders, Teacher or Master of the Free Grammar School of Our Lady Queen Elizabeth of Penrith, for various good causes and reasons urging me thereto, have resigned and by this writing do freely and spontaneously resign and surrender with all its rights, profits and emoluments whatsoever, all right and claim that I have or may have to the position or office of Teacher or Schoolmaster in the said Free Grammar School of Our Lady Queen Elizabeth at Penrith, into the hands of Sir Anthony Hutton, Kt., Sir Christopher Musgrave Kt., the Rev. Hugh Todd, D.D., Sir Joseph Musgrave, Kt., and Richard Hutton, Gentleman. In witness whereof I have confirmed this present writing under my hand and seal, this 25th day of May, 1706.

Jos. Langhorn.

(LS)

Note that this writing was confirmed under the hand and seal of Joseph Langhorn, Deacon in Holy Orders, on the 15th day of April, 1707.

Witnesses : Miles Corney. Hugh Nelson.  
Geo. Holme. Thos. Nelson.

Then there was displayed the letter of admission which was handed to Ambrose Nicholson and publicly and openly read. This is its tenour :—

“ Know all men by these presents, that We, the Governors of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth of Penrith in the County of Cumberland and the Diocese of Carlisle, in whom in accordance with ancient custom and with full right rests the Nomination, Election, Appointment and Admission of the Head-teacher or Schoolmaster of the said school : have nominated, elected, appointed and admitted to the office and position of Head-teacher or Schoolmaster of the said school, now vacant through the willing and spontaneous resignation or withdrawal of Joseph Langhorn, Deacon in Holy Orders, the last incumbent and holder, our well beloved in Christ, Henry Willson, Scholar of the College of the Holy Trinity at Cambridge, who has been well recommended to us for the uprightness of his life, his good character and his praiseworthy progress in learning. And, by this present writing we do nominate, elect, appoint and admit the aforesaid Henry Willson to the office and position of Head-

teacher or Schoolmaster of the aforesaid school, with all its rights, profits and emoluments whatsoever. In witness whereof we have confirmed and approved this present writing by the affixing of our hands and our common seal, this 26th day of May, in the year of our Lord 1706.

Chr. Musgrave.  
Richard Hutton.

(LS)

Hugh Todd.  
John Patterson."

After the letter of admission had been read, the aforementioned Hugh Todd, one of the Governors, bound the aforementioned Henry Willson by an oath to perform well and faithfully his duties as schoolmaster.

Form of the Oath.

Thou shalt swear, that thou wilt observe all the statutes, ordinances, customs, privileges and benefits of this Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth of Penrith, as far as they touch and concern thee. May God do so to thee etc.

I swear.

Further, Thou shalt swear that thou wilt instruct in literature all the boys that come to this School of learning and are entrusted to thy care ; thou wilt shape them in Christian habits : thou wilt cultivate and cherish among them peace and concord : and thou wilt sow in their tender minds all the seeds of holiness and justice : and thou wilt show thyself dutiful and obedient towards the Governors of this School. May God do so to thee etc.

I swear.

After administering the oath, he took the right hand of the said Henry and said :—

" Sir,

By the authority of myself and of all the Governors of this School, I do admit, institute and induct thee, Henry Willson, Scholar of the College of the Holy Trinity at Cambridge, who hast been well recommended to us for the uprightness of thy life, and thy praiseworthy progress in learning, to the post and office of Head-teacher or Schoolmaster of this Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth of Penrith, with all its rights, profits and appurtenances whatsoever ; and, as a sign and proof of thy admission, institution and induction, I give and assign to thee this seat, given and assigned of old to the Master of this School. In the name of the Father, etc."

The Schoolmaster, having ascended the seat or stall, addressed the audience in Latin : he expressed his gratitude and his firm resolve to prove worthy of our prayers. He declared he would fulfil his sacred trust and bring up all the boys confided to him in

accordance with the precepts of the Law of God and the best examples of learning.

After the conclusion of the speech, at the bidding of the schoolmaster, five of the more advanced pupils in age and learning, Nicholson, Whelpdale Sen<sup>r</sup>., Whelpdale Jun<sup>r</sup>., Corney & Holme Jun<sup>r</sup>., made short speeches in Latin, suitable for the occasion. After this, the Schoolmaster, in another speech in English, thanked the rest of the audience and prayed that they might have every good fortune.

Then, all the boys received permission to play. They cheered and went out. The schoolmaster entertained to light refreshments the gentlemen and the chief of the townsmen who had deigned to take part in the induction. They all approved of his letter of induction by their witness in this form :

April 21, 1707.

On the day and year below named, Henry Willson, Scholar of the College of the Holy Trinity of Cambridge, was admitted and inducted to the office and position of Master of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth at Penrith, by the Rev. Hugh Todd, D.D., one of the Governors of the said school. In the presence of us :

Henry Blencow	John Washington.
Lanc. Simpson	
Timo. Wyvill	Miles Corney
Jo. Sanderson	Geo. Holmes
Hugh Nelson	Lanc. Hall
Ambros. Nicholson.	Andr. Barton

25.

A.D. 1705.

Thomas Nelson, William Hewetson &c. Churchwardens, with the Consent of the Vestrymen and Parishioners, gave towards the Repair of the School the Sum of Two Pounds seaven shillings & Six pence : w<sup>ch</sup> was the Gift of m<sup>r</sup> Robinson for Two Collations, for them & the Vestrymen. Which Sum was employ'd and given to y' Workmen, in part for the Repair of the said School.

A.D. 1706.

M<sup>r</sup>. John Pattinson, Dr. Pearson & Thomas Salkeld Churchwardens with the consent of the Vestrymen &c gave the Sum of Two Pounds seaven shill & sixpence for Two Collations ; for the Repair of the Free school, w<sup>ch</sup> was laid out in the Repair of the said School, in part of Payment of the Bills, before mention'd.

SEPTEMBER 17. 1707.

At a Meeting of the Gubernators ; the Foundation Charter being read, and former Orders looked into & consider'd, it was Order'd and Agreed

That Joseph Tyson have a Nomination & Deputation, as Usher, during pleasure, under Hand.\*

That Robert Montgomery have a Deputation under Seal to Collect and Gather all Rents & Arrears of Rents belonging to the School : and that he pay them in half yearly to the Gubernators, according to ancient practice.

That

26.

Order'd

That the Town be apply'd to, to contribute towards the immediate and necessary Repair of the School-house : and towards the Defraying of the Arrears due for former Repairs ; as by the Several Bills enter'd before, in this Registre.

James Pearson Physician, of the Town of Penrith, was unanimously Nominated and Elected One of the Gubernators of the Free-school in the Room and Place of Anthony Hutton Esq<sup>r</sup> deceased : An Instrument to be prepared under Seal, according to Form.

#### THE USHERS DEPUTATION.

Wee the Gubernators of the Free Gañar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith Doe hereby Constitute and Appoint m<sup>r</sup> Joseph Tyson of Penrith aforesaid, Usher of the said Free School. And this our Constitution & Appointment to continue during pleasure. As Witness Our hands this 23 Day of September ; In the year of Our Lord 1707.

Hugh Todd D.D. Vicar of Penrith.

Richard Hutton.

John Pattinson.

James Pearson.

27.

ROB<sup>t</sup>. MONTGOMERY, DEPUTATION TO RECEIVE Y<sup>e</sup> SCHOOL RENTS.

Sept<sup>r</sup>. 23. A.D. 1707.

We the Gubernators of the Free Gramar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith Doe hereby Constitute and appoint Robert Montgomery Our Agent and Receiver, for Us and in Our Name to ask gather, receive and take All Rents, Revenues, Pensions and

---

\* "Seal" deleted.

Dues whatsoever, with Their Arrears, belonging and appertaining to the said School: and The said Rents &c. so gater'd and Collected, to dispose of as shall be thought fitt and convenient by Us. And this Our Constitution and Appointment to continue during Our Pleasure. Given under Our hands this 23 day of September. Año Domini. 1707.

Hugh Todd D.D. Vicar of Penrith  
Gubernator

Richd. Hutton  
John Pattinson.  
James Pearson.

A COPY OF THE NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF DR. JAMES PEARSON PHYSICIAN, INTO THE ROOM AND PLACE OF ONE OF THE GUBERNATORS.

TO ALL XTIAN People to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting: KNOW YE that We Christopher Musgrave Clerk to Her Majestie's most Honorable Privy Council: Hugh Todd D.D. Vicar of Penrith Richard Hutton Esqr. and John Pattinson Gent.

Gubernators

28.

Gubernators of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Free Grañar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith, in the County of Cumberland HAVE NOMINATED, Elected, Constituted and Appointed; And in the Room, Place and Stead of One of the Gubernators of the Possessions, Revenues & Goods of the Free Grañar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith aforesaid (Vacant by the Death of Anthony Hutton Esqr.) putt James Pearson Physician, of the Town of Penrith aforesaid AND DOE hereby NOMINATE Elect, Constitute, Appoint and putt the said James Pearson, in the Room, Place & Stead of One of the Gubernators of the Possessions, Revenues & Goods of the said Free Grañar School of Queen Eliz. in Penrith aforesaid, Vacant as aforesaid. IN WITNESSE whereof We have caused our Coñon Seal to be Affixed to these Presents, and have subscribed Our hands this 23. Day of September In y<sup>e</sup> year of Our Lord 1707.

Chr. Musgrave

(LS)

Hugh Todd.

Rich. Hutton.

John Pattinson.

29.

RENTS\* DUE TO THE FFREE GRAÑAR SCHOOL OF QUEEN ELIZABETH IN PENRITH, ATT MARTINMAS AND WHITSUNTIDE.

\* Here begins a third hand—probably that of Robert Montgomery.

				l s d
Andrew Whelpdale Esqr	..	..	..	02=14=06
John Benson ..	..	..	..	00=10=00
Mrs. Agnes Webster	..	..	..	00=03=04
James Pearson Dr.	..	..	..	00=00=03
Henry Nelson	..	..	..	00=02=03
Widdow Walker	..	..	..	00=02=06
Isaac Hewtson	..	..	..	00=00=06
John Carmalt	..	..	..	00=01=00
James Adderton	..	..	..	00=02=00
William Cookson Sen <sup>r</sup> .	..	..	..	00=02=07½
Matthew Varty	..	..	..	00=02=06
				<hr/>
	Tot ..	..		04=01=05½
				<hr/>
Nov <sup>br</sup> . 29 <sup>th</sup> . 1707 paid to John Benson for 2 yeares } rent f Archers hall*	..	..	..	00=02=00
				<hr/>
Soe rece'd Cleare	..			03=19=05½
				<hr/>

by me, by order from the Gubernator  
Robert Montgomery

December the 11<sup>th</sup> 1707

Then rece'd from the Rev<sup>nd</sup>. Doctor Todd (by  
consent of the rest of the Gubernators) the above }  
said sume of Three pounds Nineteen Shillings and }  
five pence half penny Due att Martinmas last past. }  
03=19=05½

Received† by me Hen: Wilson Schoolmaster.

Test

Robert Montgomery.

30.

July the 23<sup>d</sup> Annoq. Dom'i 1708.

Collected the perticular Sumes on the other side  
writ Amounting to one pound Six Shillings and  
Eight pence half penny-with two pounds ffourteen  
Shillings rece'd from And<sup>w</sup>. Whelpdale Esqr.  
& from Doctor James Pearson threepence by  
M<sup>r</sup>. Wilson makes up the Suñe of ffour pounds  
one Shillings and ffive pence halfpenny being  
the full half yeares rent due at Whitsuntide last

1. s d  
04=01=05½

\* The receipt is preserved.

† This phrase is in Wilson's handwriting.

July the 23<sup>d</sup> Annoq Dom'i 1708

Rece'd then from the Reverend Doctor Todd by  
the Consent of the rest of the Gubernators) the  
above said sume of ffour pounds one shillinge and  
ffive pence halfpenny Due at Whitsuntide last  
I say reced

l s d  
04=01=05½

by\* me Hen: Wilson Schoolmaster.

JOHN† MUNKHOUSE, THE SMITH'S BILL.

		lb.	s.	d
For 2 Casemts	48lb. at 5 <sup>s</sup> per Stone	..	..	00. 19. 00
For Mending a Lock	.. ..	..	..	00. 00. 06.
For a Grait	28lb. at 4 <sup>s</sup> . per stone ..	..	..	00. 09. 04.
4 doz. of Iron Pinns, for ye Scholars	.. ..	..	..	00. 03. 02.
		In all	01. 12. 00	

June 4<sup>th</sup>. 1707.

Then rec'd of Dr. Todd in full of this Bill.

or<sup>lb.</sup> 12<sup>s</sup>. 0od: I say Rec'd by me.

John Monkhouse‡

31.

GENERAL§ RULES FOR THE MASTER AND USHER OF THE FREE  
SCHOOL OF QUEEN Eliz: IN Penrith: EXTRACTED OUT OF THE  
LAWS OF THE LAND, THE CANONS OF THE CHURCH, AND THE  
ORIGINAL CHARTER OF THE SAID SCHOOL.

I. That there be *One Master* and an *Usher* of the Free-School of *Penrith*, at the Election of the Gubernators of the said School: and under their Power and Direction, from time to time. Charter.

II. That the Master be a Person of Liberal Education; well skilled in the *Greek* and *Latin* Languages: and (if it conveniently can be so) of some Degree in Schools, in One of the Universities. And that after his Election and Admission, He be Licensed by the Rt. Rev<sup>d</sup>. the Bishop of the Diocese: to Shew his Conformity to the Doctrine and Discipline of the Established Church, according to Acts of Uniformity. 1 Eliz. 14. Cap: 11 & Canon. xxxvi.

III. That the Master conform himself to the LXXVII. Canon. 1603. which is thus.

\* This phrase is in Wilson's handwriting.

† Entered by Dr. Todd.

‡ Autograph.

§ Wilson's hand.

” No man shall teach either in publick School, or private house, ” but such, as shall be allowed by y<sup>e</sup>. Bishop of the Diocese, or ” Ordinary of the Place ; under his hand and Seal ; being found ” meet, as well for his Learning and Dexterity in teaching ; as ” for sober and honest Conversation ; and also for right under- ” standing of Gods true Religion ; and also, except he shall first ” subscribe to the first and third Articles aforementioned simply ; ” and to the two first Clauses of the second Article. x. the ” Canons - - - Soe the Canons.\*

## IV.

32.

IV. That the Master conform himself, his Usher and Scholars, according to the LXXIX Canon, 1603. which runs thus.

” All Schoolmasters shall teach in English or Latin, as the ” Children are able to bear, the larger or shorter *Catechism*, here- ” tofore by publick Authority set forth. And, as often as any ” Sermon shall be upon Holy and Festival Days, within the ” Parish where they teach, they shall bring their Scholar’s to ” the Church, where such Sermon shall be made, and there see ” them quietly and soberly behave themselves, and shall examine ” them, at times convenient after their return, what they have ” born away of such Sermons. Upon other days, and at other ” times, they shall train them up with such sentences of Holy ” Scripture, as shall be most expedient to induce them to all ” Godliness : and they shall teach the *Grammar* set forth by King ” HENRY the Eight, and continued in the times of King ” EDWARD the Sixth, and ELIZABETH of Noble Memory, ” and none other. And if any Schoolmaster, being Licensed and ” having subscribed, as aforesaid, Shall offend in any of the ” Premises, or either Speak, write or teach against any thing ” whereunto he hath formerly Subscribed (if upon Admonition ” from the Ordinary, he do not amend and reform himself) let ” him be suspended from teaching School any longer.

Note.

33.

Note. The Shorter Catechism is the *Church Catechism* ; and the Larger Catechism, That that is set forth by Dr. Nowell Dean of St. Paul’s ; and allowed by publick Authority to be taught, either in English, Latin or Greek. Canons and Injunctions. Sub Ed. VI. 1547. 1549. Sub Eliz: 1559. 1571. Can. 39. 41. 42.

---

\* Marginal addition by Dr. Todd.

V. That the Master shall carefully observe the Rules and Rubricks of the *Church*, confirmed by the Laws of the Land, in the Book of *Common Prayer*: R. ii. after the *Catechism*; which is thus;

" And all Fathers Mothers, Masters and Dames, Shall cause  
" their Children, Servants and prentices (which have not learned  
" their *Catechism*) to come to the Church at the time Appointed  
" for them to Learn.

VI. That the Master and Usher take Care, that the Scholars, when at Church, in time of Divine Service, do kneel and Stand; and Answer *Amen*, and make other Responses; as the Rubricks and Laws of the Church do require. Act of Uniformity XII: *Cap. ii. x* the Rubricks.

VII. "That the Master once, every year, wait on the Right Revd. the Diocesan, to acquaint him what Scholar's he has under his Care of pregnant parts and Laudable Inclinations to Learning; who, by the said Diocesans Incouragement and their Parents and Friends assistance, may be Serviceable in some (more than Ordinary) degree either in Church or State.

Can. *Eliz. 1571.*

34.

VIII. That the Master and Usher so form the Speech and Language of all their Scholars, by constant and frequent Exercise, that they may speak with a Clear, Audible and Distinct Voice. Can. Sub. *Eliz. A.D. MDLXXI.*

IX. That the Master and Usher demean and comport Themselves, Obediently, Orderly, and Dutifully toward the Right Revd. the Diocesan; and the Right Worspl. the Gubernators of the School, to whom the Care both of them, and all other Affaires of the School is committed by the Foundation Charter of Q. *Elizabeth A. regni VI.*

X. That the Master and Usher Shall teach such Book's as give the Purity and Perfection of the Latin and Greek Languages: and in some measure tend towards the Improvement of the Scholars in good Manners; and the Knowledge of Christ and his Holy Religion, (*Can. A.D. 1571*), Such as.

The New Testament, in Latin and Greek.

The Liturgy in Latin and Greek.

Sententiae Pueriles. Duport's Psalms.

Cato's Sentence's Sophocles.

Corderius's Colloquies.

Posselius's Coll: Greek & Latin.

Erasmus's Colloquies. Pindar.

M. Tullius Cicero de Officijs	Anacreon.
Ma. Tullij Ciceronis Epistolæ	Lucius Florus.
Ovid's Metamorphosis.	Lucan's Pharsalia.
Æsop's Fables Greek & Latin	Juvenalis Satyræ
Virgilij Opera	Suetonius.
Hesiod & Minor Poets G L.	Eutropius
Horatij Opera.	Anthologia Græca.
Homer's Iliads G L.	Smethius's Prosodia.
Martialis Epigrammata	Aphthonij Apotheg.
Camdens Greek Grañmar	Lycosthenes.
Tullij Orationes.	Terentius.
Farnaby & Walker's Rhetorick's.	
Claudian.	
Herodian.	
Lucian's Dialogues.	
Seneca's Tragedies.	
Pliny's Panegyrick.	
Kennet's Roman Antiquities	
Potter's Greek Antiquities.	
Echards Roman History.	
Dictionaries : Latin and Greek.	
Bithner's Hebrew Grammar.	
Bithner's Lyra Prophetica.	
Wee* the Gubernators of the Free Grañmar School of Queen <i>Eliz.</i> in Penrith ; Do hereby Approve Confirm, Establish, and (as much as lyeth in Us) Enforce these Preceding Rules & Orders, concerning the Master & Usher of the said Free Grañmar School. As witness Our Hands, this first Day of September in y <sup>e</sup> year of Our Lord 1708.	

Hugh Todd† D.D. Vicar of Penrith.  
 Richd Hutton†  
 John Pattenson†  
 James Pearson†

36.

PARTICULAR† RULES & ORDERS, FOR THE SCHOLARS OF THE FREE  
SCHOOL OF QUEEN ELIZABETH, IN PENRITH.

I. That All the Scholars of the said School now Admitted,  
or hereafter to be Admitted, shall comport & behave themselves  
Religiously & Dutifully toward God ; as becometh Those who  
partake of a Religious & Liberal Education.

\* By Dr. Todd.

† Autographs.

‡ Wilson here resumes.

II. That All the Scholars shall behave themselves Dutifully, Orderly & Soberly, towards their Superiors, Equalls & Inferiours. That they pay all due Respect to the Governors of the School, and to the Master & Usher ; Submitting themselves to their Orders & Admonitions willingly and readily. That they converse quietly & amicably with One another : never quarrelling or fighting : never Slandering, cheating or defrauding : much less Swearing or Cursing or Lying, in their Conversation, under due & severe punishments, to be order'd by the Master or y<sup>e</sup> Gubernators.

III. That in their Sports & Recreations, the Scholars Converse, & Sort with one Another : and avoid the Company of Prentices & Idle Boys, and all such as are of ill Qualities and Reputation, that they be not tainted and infected by their bad Conditions.

IV. That All y<sup>e</sup> Scholars of the School, be Divided or Distributed into 4. 5. 6. 7. or more Classes, Seats or Forms ; according to their

37.

Number and Proficiency : And that the Master have a General Care of All ; but a particular Regard to y<sup>e</sup> 5. or 6. First or Highest Seats or Classes : Leaving the Inferiours or Parvulars to the Direction and Attendance of the Usher.

V. That Every Scholar, Living or Boarded within the Town come diligently and constantly to School, at Six a clock in the Morning, while the Bell rings, or presently after, both Summer & Winter. That they be allow'd to go to their Breakfast at half an hour after Eight. That they return to School at Nine : and continue there till Twelve or near to it ; and then to be dismissed to their Dinners. That at One a Clock All return to School, and remain there Studiously and orderly, till six at night. And this Rule & Order to be Observ'd during the whole year.

VI. That Publick Prayers be said in the School by the Master, or in his Absence, by the Usher, Morning and Night : in English ; as shall be allow'd & directed by the R<sup>t</sup>. Wors<sup>p</sup>. the Gubernators.

VII. That every Sunday and Holiday, at Eight in the Morning, every Scholar repair to School to be Catechised and Order'd as the Master shall direct.

VIII. That there be two Monitors in the School, and that the Scholars in their turns take care of the Keys, that belong to the School doors, and ring the Bell immediately after the Clock has Chim'd Six, or get some to do that Duty for them.

38

IX. That no Scholar reveal or tell abroad, what is done in the School: nor Sollicit any Gentleman to get play upon pain of rend'ring themselves lyable to such Corrections as may be justly due to 'em for their Rudeness in so doing.

X. That the four first Classes constantly speak Latin One to another, both in school & at Play & that notice be taken of those, who transgress this Order.

XI. That no Scholar presume to play in the Church-yard, Streets or other publick Places. But that they divert themselves at their innocent Recreations in the Fields, Bishops Yards and such like Places.

XII. That according to the Customs of the best Schools, there be allow'd to the Scholars at the Great Festivals of the year, Spaces & Times of Vacation & Remission from their Studies.

XIII. That that rude Custom of barring out the Master, and taking violent Possession of the School &c. be utterly abolished & laid aside; as is already done in All Schools of better note & a more improv'd Discipline. That the usual Contributions be continued; and that the Scholars be allow'd one Day every year in memory of their former Privilege.

39.

XIV. That there be kept in the School one Baculum or Clogg: And that none go out of the School but by leave first asked of the Master or Usher: And that they go only two at a time & return in less than a Quarter of an hour, and always take the Baculum with them.

XV. That whosoever shall break the School or Church windows, or do any damage to what belongs to the Publick, Shall make good the Loss & Damage, & also be punished for the Fault.

XVI. That every Scholar (especially those of the upper Classes) in the Families where They Live & reside, be regular & exemplary in their Behaviour: That they Observe & practise private Prayers & Devotions.

XVII. That every Scholar (as much as possible) go handsome, neat & clean in their Apparel; behave themselves mannerly & civilly towards All: And especially pay all Dutiful respect to the Gubernators & principal Inhabitants of the Town.

XVIII. That the Scholars do not Suffer any noxious Creatures, or filthy Skins, or the like to be, or be hung up in or near the School, or Church-yard, to the Prejudice of their Health.

40.

XIX. That if any Scholar Shall Absent himself from School without a just cause: or if Any Shall refuse Submission to such Punishments as his misbehaviour may deserve, the Gubernators be inform'd of it, & the Truant or Rebel be expell'd the School.

XX. That the Scholars do not Suffer idle Boys to play in the Church-yard, or near the School, or Church at School hours; to the disturbance of their Studies, by their Noise & bad Example: But if any Such be found, to have them brought within the School-gate & there whip'd, at the Discretion of the Usher.

Wee y<sup>e</sup> Gubernators of y<sup>e</sup> Free Grammar School of Queen Eliz. in Penrith: Do hereby Approve, Confirm, Establish, and (as much as in us lyeth) Enforce these preceeding Rules and Orders concerning y<sup>e</sup> Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> said School. As witness Our Hands, this first Day of September in y<sup>e</sup> year of Our Lord 1708.

Hugh Todd D.D. Vicar of Penrith.\*

Richd. Hutton\*

John Pattenson\*

James Pearson\*

Nomina†

41.

NOMINA DISCIPULORUM SCHOLÆ LIBERÆ GRAMMATICALIS D.  
ELIZ. REGINÆ, DE PENRITH. SEPT. 1. A.D. 1708.‡

Jacobus, filius natu maximus Ambro: Nicholson Attor: ad Legem.  
Guilielmus, filius natu maximus Andreæ Whelpdale, de Skirskill,  
Gen.

Jacobus, filius natu minimus . . . . Mallison . . .

Thomas, filius natu minor prædicti And. Whelpdale, Gen.

Robertus, filius natu minor Jacobi Pearson, Medici.

Tho: filius natu minimus Milonis Corney, Bibliopolæ.

Jonathan, filius natu minimus Richardi Mowbray de Allen-Heads.

Guil., filius unicus Guilielmi Gaitskartht, de Low-side, Viri  
plebeij.

Josephus, filius natu minimus . . . . Vipond de Alston Moor . . .

Johan: filius Roberti Hodgson de Caterlane, Lanij.

Johan: & Henricus filij natu maximus & minor Geo: Holme,  
Medici.

Guil: filius natu minimus Georgij Moore, de Edenthal, Clerici.

\* Autographs.

† Addition by Dr. Todd.

‡ Added by Dr. Todd.

Robertus filius natu maximus Roberti Wilson. Aromatarij.  
 Guil. filius unicus Thomæ Crosby, Attorn. ad Legem & Civis  
 Carliol.  
 Joshua, filius natu minimus Joshuæ Collinson, Pannarij.  
 Johan. filius natu maximus Johan. Cocket, Dispensat. prim.  
 Illustrissimæ Dominæ, de Lonsdale.  
 Tho: filius natu min. Evani Christian, de Unerig, Generosi.  
 Johan. filius natu max. Guil. Cookson, Fabri ærarij.  
 Geo: filius unicus Josephi Henderson, de Kirk-oswold, Pandochei.  
 Eduardus filius natu max. Tho: Backhouse de Caldbeck, Tinc-  
 toris.  
 Joseph. filius natu max. Tho. Roper, de Plunton, Sutor. Vestiarij.  
 Richard. filius natu max. Alexand. Hewer, Hieroduli.  
 Andreas filius natu minim . . . Robinson . . .  
 Guil. filius natu maximus Guil. Rook. Attorn: ad Legem et Civis  
 Car.  
 Mottramus filius unicus Richardi Crackanthorp de Newbiggin,  
 Armigeri.  
 Guil. & Henricus, filij duo Andreeæ Barton, Calcearij.  
 Johan: Simpson filius unicus Johannis Simpson . . .  
 Guil. Stephen: filius unicus Anthonij Stephenson de Kettleside\* . . .  
 Josep. Wat filius . . . Josephi Wat, de Plunton . . .  
 Henricus Hutton filius natu min. Antho. Hutton, de Gale, Arm-  
 igeri.  
 Isaac Thomson filius natu min. Rich. Thomson, de Plunton . . .  
 Abraham. Stooks filius natu minimus Abrah. Stooks, Lanij.

42.

Thomas, filius . . . Thomæ Middleton de Kendal . . .  
 Johan. Blenmires filius . . . Guil. Blenmires, Pandochei  
 Tho: filius Simonis Robinson . . .  
 Robertus filius . . . Roberti Dawson, Pellionis.  
 Geo. & Johan. filij natu maximus et minor Guil. Raincock, Pan.  
 Joseph. Sam. & Guil. filij, tertius qts. & quintus Jacobi Adderton  
 Roger. Greg filius . . . Rogeri Greg . . .  
 Lanclot Foster filius natu max. Septimi Foster, Pharmacopolæ.  
 Johan. filius . . . Henrici Walby de . . .  
 Hen. Cookson filius natu max. Guil. Cookson, Fabri ærarij  
 Richard. Sanderson filius natu maximus Guil. Sanderson Attornati  
 ad Legem.  
 Thomas Braithwaite filius . . . Thomæ Braithwaite, Figuli.

---

\* The farm on the Catterlen road beyond Milestone House.—(D.S.)

Robertus Carmalt filius natu minor Johan. Carmalt . . .  
Bethel & Johan. Dawes. filij, 3<sup>us</sup>. & q<sup>ts</sup>. Thomæ Daws, Generosi.  
Johan. Robinson filius . . . Thomæ Robinson Sutoris Vestiarij.  
Guil. & Geo. Percival filij, natu maximus et minor Guil. Percival  
Guil Wilson, filius natu minimus Rob. Wilson, Aromatarij.  
Johan. Lampson filius natu maximus Johan. Lampson de . . .  
Christopher. Cockel, filius minor natu, prædicti Johan. de Lowther.  
Guil Noble filius . . . Guil. Noble, Fabri ferrarij  
Johan. Nicholson filius minor natu Johan. Nicholson . . .  
Johan. Anson filius . . . Johannis Anson, Plumbarij.  
Johan. Hewer filius natu minor, Alex. Hewer prædicti.  
Leonard. Smith, filius natu max. Benjam Smith de White-haven ..  
Lanclotus Whelpdale filius natu min. Andreæ Whelpdale, Gen.  
Johann & Guil. Foster filij, natu minor et min. prædicti Semptimi.  
Johan. Lancaster filius . . . Philippi Lancaster. Fabri lignarij.  
Johan. Moor filius natu maximus Christopheri Moor, Calcearij.  
Leonard. Ward filius natu max. Thomæ Ward de Frenchfield,  
    Viri plebeij.  
Edmund. Brewer, filius natu minor Guil. Brewer . . .  
Tho: Ollivant filius unicus Johan. Ollivant Attorn. ad Legem.  
Lanclot. Cookson filius minor natu prædicti Guilielmi.  
Josep. Bewley filius . . . Josephi Bewley, Militis gregarij.

43.

Nos, quorum Nomina præscriptis formulis apponuntur Discipuli  
Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis D. Eliz. Reginæ, de Penrith;  
dictâ Nominum appositione, paratissimam Submissionem &  
assensum nostrū prædictis formulis (quatenus nos Spectant &  
concernunt) Declaramus.

SUBSCRIPTIONS FOR YE SCHOOLMASTER & USHER.

A.D. 1707.\*

Penrith† August the 17<sup>th</sup>, 1706.

For the better Encouragement of the Master of the ffree School  
and towards the enableing him to keep an Usher under him for  
the Instructinge the younger and poorer sort of Scholars.

Wee whose names are hereunto subscribed doe promise and  
oblige ourselves to Contribute to ‡ pay to the said Master  
the sevall sumnes under mençoned and by us severally Expressed  
and declared.

\* Addition by Dr. Todd.

† These entries are in Montgomery's hand.

‡ "and" deleted.

				l	s	d
Richard Hutton Esqr.	..	..	..	02=00=00		
Henry Blencow Esqr.	..	..	..	00=10=00		
Dr.* Hugh Todd, Vicar	..	..	..	00=10=00		
Lancelott Simpson Gen	..	..	..	01=00=00		
And <sup>w</sup> . Whelpdale Esqr.	..	..	..	00=15=00		
John Pattenson Gent.	..	..	..	01=00=00		
James Pearson Doctor	..	..	..	00=10=00		
Thomas Salkeld	..	..	..	00=05=00		
Nathaniel Stephenson	..	..	..	00=02=06		
Thomas Hodgson	..	..	..	00=02=06		
William Collinson	..	..	..	00=02=06		
Thomas Hodgson Malster	..	..	..	00=02=06		
William Rainecock	..	..	..	00=10=00		
George Holme	..	..	..	00=10=00		
44.				lb	s	d
Thomas Sutton	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Alexander Hewer	..	..	..	..	00=10=00	
Abraham Stooks	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Henry Leayton	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Robert Wilson	..	..	..	..	00=10=00	
Andrew Barton	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
John Sanderson	..	..	..	..	00=10=00	
Miles Corney	..	..	..	..	00=10=00	
Thomas Nelson	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Charles Carter	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Thomas Wilson	..	..	..	..	00=02=06	
Hugh Nelson	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
George Wilkinson	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Thomas Bell	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Robert Mires	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
William Hewetson	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
William Cookson Jun <sup>r</sup> .	..	..	..	..	00=10=00	
Thomas Andrews	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Tymothy Wyvill Esqr.	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Hugh Simpson Gen	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
William Airey	..	..	..	..	00=02=06	
John Monkhouse	..	..	..	..	00=02=06	
John Collinson	..	..	..	..	00=05=00	
Thomas Cookson	..	..	..	..	00=02=06	

\* Addition by Dr. Todd.

					lb	s	d
Thomas Patterson Esqr	..	..	..	..	00	=	10=00
Ambrose Nicholson Gen	..	..	..	..	00	=	05=00
Allen Mawson	..	..	..	..	00	=	05=00
Jonathan Middleton	..	..	..	..	00	=	05=00
Willm Rowall Gen	..	..	..	..	00	=	05=00
Thomas Redshaw	..	..	..	..	00	=	05=00
Thomas Wybergh Gen	..	..	..	..	00	=	05=00
Collected at* Mich <sup>s</sup> . 1707					In all		
					17.	00.	06*

45.

FEBR. II. 1708.†

Then rec'd by order of the Gubernators the Sum of Fower Pounds, One shill. & 5½d in full for the ½ year's Rent due to y<sup>e</sup> School, at Martinmas last.

Hen: Wilson‡

AN ACCOUNT OF SUBSCRIPTIONS TO MASTER & USHER, FOR YE  
YEAR 1708. at Mich<sup>s</sup>.

For the better Encouragement &c. as before.

					lb.	s.	d.
Dr. Todd, Vicar	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10. 00.
Henr. Blencow, Esqr.	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05. 00
Rich. Hutton Esqr.	..	..	..	..	..	01.	00. 00.
M <sup>r</sup> Redshaw	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 06.
M <sup>r</sup> Whelpdale	..	..	..	..	..	00.	15. 00.
M <sup>r</sup> Pattinson, for 1. year	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10. 00.
Dr. Pearson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05. 00.
Rob <sup>t</sup> . Willson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10. 00.
M <sup>r</sup> Lanc. Simpson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10. 00.
M <sup>r</sup> Ollivant	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10. 00.
Ch. Carter	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05. 00.
Henr. Hayton	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 06.
W <sup>m</sup> . Cookson jun <sup>r</sup>	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10. 00.
John <sup>n</sup> . Middleton	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 06.
Will <sup>m</sup> . Noble	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 06.
Henry Clerk	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 00.
John Benson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05. 00.

\* Additions by Dr. Todd.

† Dr. Todd continues the entries.

‡ Autograph.

						lb	s	d
Chr <sup>r</sup> . Moor	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	00.
Dor. Lancaster	..	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	00.
Jam. Adderton	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05.	00.
Miles Corney	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10.	00.
Will <sup>m</sup> . Collinson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
						In all	..	07. 07. 06.

46.

						lb.	s.	d.
Brought over	..	..	..	..	..	07.	07.	06.
Mr. Hugh Simpson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05.	00.
Geo. Holm	..	..	..	..	..	00.	10.	00.
M <sup>r</sup> Tho. Pattinson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05.	00.
Jo. Collinson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
M <sup>r</sup> Ambr. Nicholson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05.	00.
Rich. Birkbeck	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
Geo. Brown	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
Tho. Cookson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
Tho. Sutton	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
Geo. Wilkinson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
Ch <sup>r</sup> . Tompson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	05.
Jo. Munkhouse	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02	06
Franc. Charmley	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
Andr. Barton	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05.	00.
Ch <sup>r</sup> . Philipson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	00.
Benj. Holme	..	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	06.
Jo. Henderson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	00.
Jos. Holme	..	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	00.
Wid <sup>w</sup> . Sanderson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	05.	00.
Jo. Clerk	..	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	00.
Sam. Fowers	..	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	00.
W <sup>m</sup> . Robson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	00.	06.
						In all		10. 13. 00.

Note. The Usher not pleasing the Town: there were no Subscriptions, for y<sup>e</sup> year 1709.

Pounds, one shilling 5<sup>d</sup> in full for  $\frac{1}{2}$  year's Rent, due to y<sup>e</sup> Schoolmaster, ending at Whitsuntide last past. I say Rec'd by me  
Test

Hen: Wilson.\*

Robert Montgomery.\*

NOVEMBER† THE 30<sup>th</sup>, 1709

Then Rece'd by Order of the Gubernators the  
Sume of ffour pounds, one Shillinge and five pence }  
half peñy in full for half a year's Rent, due to the }  
Schoolmaster, ending at Martinmas last past }  
I say reced by me

lb s d  
4=01=05 $\frac{1}{2}$

Test Hen: Wilson\*

Robert Montgomery.

A‡ COPY OF A SUBSCRIPTION PAPER FOR REPAIRING THE SCHOOL.  
A.D. 1709.

Whereas, § the School-house, of the Free Grañmar School of Penrith, is very much out of Repair: both in y<sup>e</sup> Roof, Walls & Timber: And the Revenue belonging to ye said School very small; and insufficient to answer the charge and Expense of Repairing the said School-house, and making it Good, in Roof, Walls and Timber, for the

acomđodation

48.

acomđodation and Convenience both of Master and Scholars.

Wee, whose Names are hereunto Subscribed Doe Promise and oblige our Selves, to contribute to so Good & Publick a Work, as the Repairing of the said School house is: the Suīns following, or so much Work in Leading Stone, or otherwise, as We doe severally Subscribe for.

			lb	s	d
xWill <sup>m</sup> . L <sup>d</sup> . Bp. of Carlisle, gave ..	..	..	01.	01.	06.
xD <sup>r</sup> . Todd, Vicar & Gubernator ..	..	..	02.	00.	00.
xThe Hon <sup>ble</sup> . m <sup>r</sup> Chr <sup>r</sup> . Musgrave Gub <sup>r</sup> . ..	..	..	02.	00.	00.
Rich. Hutton Esq <sup>r</sup> Sheriff & Gub <sup>r</sup> .   ..	..	..	02.	00.	00.
xM <sup>r</sup> Jo. Pattinson Gubern <sup>r</sup> ..	..	..	01.	00.	00.
xD <sup>r</sup> . James Pearson Gub <sup>r</sup> .¶ ..	..	..	00.	10.	00.

\* Autographs.

† In Montgomery's hand.

‡ In Dr. Todd's hand.

§ The original Subscription List, to which each subscriber signed his name and the amount he promised, is preserved.

|| never paid (*margin.*) ¶ pd. but not to me. H.T. (*margin.*)

	lb	s	d
xMr Rich. Holm Rector of Lowther	..	..	01. 01. 06.
Mr Lanc. Simpson	..	..	00. 05. 00.
xMr Andr. Whelpdale	..	..	00. 05. 00.
xHenr. Blencow Esqr.*	..	..	00. 10. 00.
xMr Ambr. Nicholson	..	..	00. 05. 00.
xMr Fethergill	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xMr Redshaw	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xHugh Nelson	..	..	00. 03. 00.
John Munkhouse	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xMiles Corney	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xTho. Nelson	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xW <sup>m</sup> . Cookson jun <sup>r</sup> .	..	..	00. 02. 06.
Mr Tho. Wybergh	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xFranc. Charnley	..	..	00. 02. 00.
In all ..	12.	00.	06

	lb.	s.	d.	49.
xBrought over ..	..	..	..	12. 00. 06.
George Holme ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xJohn Washington ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xMr Willson, schoolmaster ..	..	..	..	00. 10. 00.
W <sup>m</sup> . Collinson ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 00.
xThomas Winter ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 00.
xGeo Hutchinson ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 00.
xJo. Benson ..	..	..	..	00. 03. 00.
xTim. Wyvill Esqr.	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xRich. Birkbeck ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xJames Adderton ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xRob <sup>t</sup> Myres 1000 lath nailes.				
xW <sup>m</sup> . Raincock ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xMr Ollivant ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xTho. Ward 10 Load of Stones.				
xMr Tho. Fisher ..	..	..	..	00. 01. 00.
xAndr. Barton ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xMr W <sup>m</sup> . Donkin ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xLanc. Grave ..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.

\* pd. but not to my hand. H.T. (*Marginal note by Dr. Todd.*)

					lb. s. d.
xCharles Carter	..	..	..	..	00. 02. 06.
xTho. Sutton 20. load of Stone.					<hr/>
	In all ..				14. 08. 00

An Account

50.

AN ACCOUNT OF MONEY REC'D FROM THE PARISH, BY YE ALLOW-  
ANCE OF THE VICAR AND CHURCHWARDENS, FOR & TOWARD  
THE REPAIR OF THE FREE SCHOOL. A.D. 1707.

					lb. s. d.
The Collation-money. 1705	..	..	..	..	02. 07. 06.
Collation money for 1706 ..	..	..	..	..	02. 07. 06.
Collation-money. 1707 ..	..	..	..	..	02. 08. 06.
					<hr/>
Interest of 20 <sup>lb</sup> in ye Vicar's hand for ye year (at Candlemas).					7- 3- 0*
170 <sup>6</sup> . style Engl. ..	..	..	..	..	01. 04. 00
For 170 <sup>7</sup> ..	..	..	..	..	01. 04. 00.
For 170 <sup>8</sup> ..	..	..	..	..	01. 04. 00.
For 170 <sup>9</sup> ..	..	..	..	..	01. 04. 00.
Of m <sup>r</sup> Willson, Master, at his coming upon ye Vacancy ..	..	..	..	..	01. 09. 03.
More, from him, on ye same acc't. ..					00. 05. 00
					<hr/>
	In all ..				13. 13. 09.
Add Rec'd by Subscriptions, as before ..	..	..			14. 08. 00
So that there is Contributed, toward the Repairs of the School, in ye years 1707. & 1709. in all ..					28. 01. 09.
					<hr/>
Add M <sup>rs</sup> . Child's Gift ..	..	..	..	..	01. 00. 00.
					<hr/>
	In all ..				29 01 09.
					<hr/>

An Account

51.

AN ACCOUNT OF EXPENSES IN REPAIRING THE FLOOR, SEATS &  
WINDOWS, &c OF THE SCHOOL A.D. 1707. NB.†  
AND FOR RAISING THE GARDEN WALL; MAKING THE OUT  
DOOR, & BUILDING A FORICA. A.D. 1708.

\* This entry is in a different hand.

† NB. The Bills are in ye School Chest. (*Marginal note by Dr. Todd.*)

		lb.	s.	d.
To Phil Lancaster, as per bill	.. .. ..	00.	07.	00
To Jo. Munkhouse, as p. bill	.. .. ..	00.	07.	00
To Rob <sup>t</sup> . Harrison, as per bill	.. .. ..	02.	07.	11.
For Stamp Paper, on y <sup>e</sup> Masters acct & Gubern- ators	.. .. .. ..	00.	04.	06.
To Lanc Holme Carpenter, p. bill	.. .. ..	03.	16.	02.
More, per bill	.. .. ..	00.	09.	07.
More, per bill	.. .. ..	00.	05.	00.
To Tho. Hullock, as per bill	.. .. ..	00.	13.	00.
To Hewetson, Glaz <sup>r</sup> . as per bill	.. .. ..	01.	05.	11.
To John Munkhouse, as per bill	.. .. ..	00.	10.	04.
More, for Casements, &c. as p bill	.. ..	01.	12.	00.
To Rob <sup>t</sup> . Harrison for flagging the School, as per bill	.. .. .. ..	03.	10.	00.
Note. 13. 04. more in y <sup>e</sup> bill.				
To Rob <sup>t</sup> . Harrison, Mason, for the Necessary House, for y <sup>e</sup> School as per bill	.. ..	05.	04.	04
		<hr/>		
	In all ..	20.	12.	09
		<hr/>		

52.

AN ACCOUNT OF EXPENSES, IN RAISING THE WALLS, ENLARGING  
THE UPPER WINDOWS, MENDING THE TIMBER; & NEW  
SLATEING &C THE SCHOOL.

	A.D. 1709.	lb.	s.	d.
To Jo. Moss Carp <sup>r</sup> . as per bill*	.. .. ..	02.	14.	02
To Tho. Robinson, as per bill	.. .. ..	01.	02.	09
To Bushby, for Slate & Slating*	.. .. ..	02.	18.	03.
To Rob <sup>t</sup> . Harrison, for walling &c as per Note*	.. .. ..	02.	13.	08
To Lanc. Martyn for Stones	.. .. ..	00.	15.	06.
To Railton, for Leading Rubbish	.. .. ..	00.	03.	09.
To Hewetson, Glaz <sup>r</sup> . for Glass & work; allowing for y <sup>e</sup> Old glass	.. .. .. ..	01.	00.	00.
To Canon, for Leading Rubbish	.. .. ..	00.	04.	00.
To Montgomery for Collecting Subscr <sup>ns</sup> .	.. ..	00.	02.	00.
To W <sup>m</sup> . Hewetson for Leading Stones	.. ..	00.	13.	06.
To Jo. Munkhouse, as per bill*	.. .. ..	01.	03.	07.
To Bushby for Pointing, the School, on y <sup>e</sup> Out- side. as p bill*	.. .. .. ..	00.	17.	05
To† Rob <sup>t</sup> . Myres, for Laths	.. .. ..	00.	05.	00.

\* The originals are preserved in full.

† In a different hand.

*Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith 71*

			lb.	s.	d.
To Tho. Willson, as per bill .. .. ..	..	..	00.	03.	09.
To Blaylock, for Leading Rubbish .. .. ..	..	..	00.	01.	06.
More, for Stamp Paper .. .. ..	..	..	00.	02.	02.
					_____
		In all .. .. ..	15.	01.	00
Add, Expenses in 1707 & 1708. .. .. ..	..	..	20.	12.	09
					_____
The Total is .. .. ..	..	..	35.	13.	09.
					_____

An Account

53.

AN ACCOUNT OF EXPENSES, IN RAISING THE WALLS, ENLARGING THE UPPER WINDOWS, MENDING THE TIMBER, AND NEW SLATING THE FREE SCHOOL. 1709.

			lb.	s.	d.
Brought over, in Expenses for the Yeares 1706. and 1709 .. .. ..	..	..	35.	13.	09.
Add For Garden seeds .. .. ..	..	..	00.	03.	05.
For 4. large Windows, not brought into any Bill ; by Agreemt. p. Acquittance. .. ..	..	..	02.	00.	00.
To Robt. Willson, for Laths &c as p. bill .. ..	..	..	00.	07.	02.
To Robt. Harrison, more for a bill included in his bill of 4 <sup>lb.</sup> 10. 00. as per Acq <sup>ce</sup> . to y <sup>e</sup> Bill .. .. ..	..	..	00.	13.	04.
					_____
		In all .. .. ..	38.	17.	08.
					_____
Add, 2. Salmon as a Present for having the School-money return'd, w <sup>th</sup> out charge .. .. ..	..	..	00.	08.	06.
To John Moss for Mending the Clock & Plumet, for y <sup>e</sup> Safety of y <sup>e</sup> Scholars .. .. ..	..	..	00.	07.	06.
					_____
		In all .. .. ..	39.	13.	08.
					_____

Receipts.

Receiv'd as before, in Contrib <sup>ns</sup> . &c .. .. ..	..	..	29.	01.	09.
For Interest of 20 <sup>lb.</sup> in Dr. Todd's hand for y <sup>e</sup> yeares, 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> . 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>3</sub> . due at Candlemas .. ..	..	..	03.	12.	00.
					_____
		In all .. .. ..	32.	13.	09.
					_____

							lb.	s.	d.
Expenses	..	..	..	..	..	..	39.	13.	08.
Receipts	..	..	..	..	..	..	32.	13.	09.
Rests	..	..	..	..	..	..	06.	19.	11.
Add m <sup>rs</sup> Sarah Sanderson's bill	..	..	..	..	..	..	00.	03.	08.

W<sup>ch</sup> Su<sup>m</sup> rests due to D<sup>r</sup>. Todd :

June 13. 1713.

R'd. this Acc't in full

Apr. 18. 1716. from the

(then) Churchwardens: With  
y<sup>e</sup> Bond of 20<sup>lb</sup>. H.T.

Note. There is 3<sup>lb</sup>. 10<sup>s</sup>. 00<sup>d</sup>. or thereabouts, of Subscriptions,  
w<sup>ch</sup> could never yet, be got up.

This Acc't, then sent to the Church-wardens.

All acc'ts with Them, clear. Apr. 18. 1716.

54.

FEBR. 6. 1709-10.

Wee, the Vicar, Churchwardens, Vestry men and Other Principal Inhabitants of the Parish of Penrith: Doe hereby, Order, Consent and Agree: That for and toward the Encouragement and Subsistence of an Able Sober and Diligent Usher, in the Free Gram<sup>m</sup>ar School of Penrith aforesaid, there be allow'd and sett apart out of the Interest of the Church-stock of the Parish of Penrith aforesaid, the whole and yearly Su<sup>m</sup> of Six Pounds of Lawfull British money: To be given and paid to the said Usher, halfe-yearly: The first Payment to begin from *Candlemas last past* (Lady-day, next,—margin): according to a Scheme of the Interest hereunto annexed. And this Our Order and Agreement to Remain and Continue; till it may be Revoked or Alter'd, publickly, by a Majority of Us, the Subscribers of the said Order. As witness Our Hands, the Day & Year first above written.

H. Todd, Vicar

Thomas Wilson	}	Churchwardens.
Jn. Churnly		
Tho. Sutton		
Tho. Stephenson		

The Interest and by whom &

when payable.

lb s d

Abraham Stocks. Febr. 20 .. 20. 00. 00.

Rich. Hindson. Apr. 5 .. 27. 00. 00.

H. Blencow.

Andr. Whelpdale.

Rob<sup>t</sup>. Willson.

Henry Hayton.

Mr. Sam Oglethorp.	Aug. 1..	15. 00. 00.	Geo. Fothergill.
Mr. Whelpdale.	2. Febr ..	20. 00. 00.	Ambr. Nicholson.
Jo. Parcivall.	2. Febr. ..	21. 00. 00.	John Pattinson.
			W. Raincock.
	In all ..	103. 00. 00.	

	lb.	s.	d.
Interest	..	06.	03. 06.

JULY\* THE 7<sup>th</sup>. 1710.

Then Rece'd by the order of the Gubernators the	}	lb. s. d.
Sume of ffour pounds one Shillinge and ffive pence		
half peny in full for half a years rent due to the		
Schoolmaster ending at Pentecost last I say rece'd		04=01=05½
by me .. .. .. .. .. .. ..		

Test		
Robert Montgomery.		Hen: Wilson†

A COPY OF MR WILLSON'S RESIGNATION. SEPT<sup>t</sup>. 22 1710.‡

Ego§ Henricus Wilso A.B. Archi-Didascalus Scholæ Liberæ Grañticalis D. Elizabethæ Reginæ, in Penrith; Promotus ad Scholam Liberam de Novocastro super Tinam: Resigno et sursum Reddo totum Jus et Clameum, quod habeo vel habere possum, ad Locum et Officium Archididascali Scholæ prædictæ de Penrith; in manus Venerabilium Gubernatorum ejusdem Scholæ. Et hanc meam Resignationem et sursum Redditionem, manūs meæ Subscriptione et Sigilli mei appositione obfirmo hoc Vigesimo Secundo die Septembris. A.D. 1710¶

Test.	Henry Wilson.	(Ls)‡
Jacobus Jurin		
Jacobus Fern		

\* In Montgomery's hand.

† Autograph.

‡ Additions by Dr. Todd.

§ Here begins a new hand. The original of this resignation is preserved.

¶ In some rough notes in Dr. Todd's hand, Willson is stated to have gone to Newcastle on July 13, 1710. Apparently he did not formally resign until some time later.

## [TRANSLATION.]

A COPY OF MR. WILLSON'S RESIGNATION. SEPT. 22. 1710.

I, Henry Wilson, B.A., Master of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith ; having been promoted to the Free School of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, resign & surrender all right & claim, that I have or may have, to the position & office of Master of the aforementioned School of Penrith, into the hands of the venerable Governors of the school. And this my resignation & surrender I have confirmed by my signature & the affixing of my seal, this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of September, A.D. 1710.

Witnesses :

James Jurin.  
James Fern.

Henry Wilson

(LS)

56.

A COPY OF M<sup>r</sup>. WILSONS LETTER\* TO THE REVEREND D<sup>r</sup>. TODD.

Reverend Sir

Last week I had the honour to recieve your Letter with a Latin form for the Resignation of Penrith School ; and as directed by your Request I have transcrib'd the form upon a Stamp, got it attested by my two Elder Brethren of this School ; and Sent it inclos'd herewith.

Your respects, which you were pleased to command me to present to M<sup>r</sup>. Mayor and other Friends, were gladly reciev'd ; The Mayor and Aldermen, upon the account of my Friends, have been far kinder and more generous to me, than I cou'd have hop'd for, upon any other account : they held a Common Councill Yesterday ; and therein have determin'd to give me the Salary for the Quarter ending now att Michaelmass, contrary to an old usage, of giving the Dying Quarter, (as they call it) to the widow of the deceas'd Mast<sup>r</sup>. : But instead of the Salary, thay have thought fit, to consider her another way, by a gratuity of Five pounds : And have likewise besides my Salary, given me a gratuity of equall Value with the Widow's, in consideration of the charge of removing my Family hith<sup>r</sup>. With all due Respects to your Self and your Good Lady I remain

S<sup>r</sup>. Your most oblig'd, humble Servt.

Newcastle Sept<sup>r</sup>.

Henry Wilson.

22

1710

---

\* Original preserved.

ACTA\* ADMISSIONIS THOMÆ EBDALL LITERATI, IN LOCUM ET  
OFFICIUM ARCHI-DIDASCALI. SEP<sup>is</sup>. 30. 1710.

Convocatis in unum Gubernatoribus, et causa Conventionis  
palam declaratâ, perfectæ sunt Literæ a D.D. Christophero  
Musgrave, Seniori Gubernatore, inceptæ; in hæc Verba:

Sir, " I receiv'd Yours of the 5<sup>th</sup>. instant: And whatever is  
" fitting to be done in Relation to the School; I shall readily  
" Concurr with you . . . . Ch Musgrave†

London. Aug. 12. 1710.

Superscribed Thus: To the Reverend  
Dr. Todd at Penrith in Cumberland.

Dein, perfectæ sunt, suo quoqz ordine, Literæ Resignatoriæ à D.  
Hen. Willson Scholarchâ missæ, in Registrum superius relatæ :‡  
Literæ insuper Testimoniales et Comendatoriæ Thomæ Ebdall  
Literati, qui eo temporis sub ferulâ D. Sam. Saunders Protodi-  
dascali Scholæ de Sedbergh meruit; datae à DD. Dwyre, Sanders, §

\* Dr. Todd continues the entries.

† Autograph.

‡ v. p. 73.

§ The letters of Mr. Sanders and the Bishop of Carlisle (on one sheet of paper)  
are preserved. The inscription runs—To the Rev<sup>d</sup> Mr. Gibbon at Graistock.  
Text:—

Reverend Sir,

In y<sup>e</sup> first place I must apologise for not writing to you sooner, & in y<sup>e</sup> next  
for y<sup>e</sup> freedom I am now going to take w<sup>th</sup> you in this. The Bearer is a  
Scholar of mine, who having notice yt Penrith Schooll is or will soon be void,  
designs to appear as Candidate for that place, & waits upon you to beg yo<sup>r</sup>  
favour and assistance in that matter. He will have several letters from this  
town to Perith; but it may be in your power to do him y<sup>e</sup> greatest service in  
a line or two to Dr. Todd, who I hear is at New-castle, & who, they say, bear's  
very great sway in y<sup>e</sup> disposal of y<sup>e</sup> School. And now you will naturally expect  
some account of the Person, whom I can very heartily recomend. I have  
always found him (according to Mr. Dwyer's character of him at my first  
coming) a very sober, industrious, well-disposed young man, & really of so good  
improvements in School-Learning, yt I don't at all question but he will be found  
equal to y<sup>e</sup> post w<sup>ch</sup> he now appear's for; & if you please to shew him your  
favour, I hope he will give you no reason to repent it, & I shall addle it to the  
many obligations you have already laid upon me.

I am glad to hear by Mr. Christopherson (w<sup>th</sup> w<sup>m</sup> I drank your healths here  
on Wednesday last) yt yo<sup>r</sup> Lady is recovered to w<sup>m</sup> pray give my humble  
Service. Your Son is well & begins to gett forward—he gives his duty, & Mr.  
Rose, John Holme &c. their Service. I am in such hast yt w<sup>th</sup>out any farther  
apologie for y<sup>e</sup> trouble I must conclude my self

Dear Sr

Yo' most obliged & most

humble Servant

Sam<sup>l</sup>: Saunders.

July 14, 1710.

July, 17. 1710.

The Bearer (Mr. Tho. Ebdell) was formerly recommended to me by  
Mr Dwyre; and I believe the character, here given of him by Mr Saunders, to  
be true.

W. Carliol.

Gibbon, Rose, Howard, Alijsqz : quibus Dictum Thomam tanquam Virum bonis Literis et honestis Moribus imbutum, pro Scholarchæ Loco et Officio, jam vacuo, coñendatum habuerunt.

Post hæc, exhibita est Charta Nominationis et Admissionis Thomæ Ebdall, in hæc Verba :

” Noverint Universi per Præsentes ; Nos Gubernatores &c.  
” prout prius descriptum est, mutatis mutandis, pag.[21.] Chartâ hâc perfectâ dictus Thomas Ebdall publice examinatus et interrogatus est, de Arte et Methodo erudiendi Pueros et Scholam Liberam gubernandi &c : privatam enim Examinationem prius subierat. His peractis, Gubernatores singuli Cartam Nominatoriam Manuum Suarum Subscriptione Obfirmarant : Et R. V. Hugo Todd S.T.P. Senior qui adfuit Gubernator, nomine Aliorum, dictum Thomam his verbis Admisit in Locum et Officium Archididascali.

Nos Gubernatores

58.

” Nos Gubernatores Possessionum, Redituum et Bonorum  
” Scholæ Liberæ Grañticalis D. Elizabethæ Reginæ dē Penrith ;  
” Authoritate Nostrâ, per Chartam Regiam Fundatoriam Nobis  
” concessâ : Te, Thomam Ebdall Literatum, ob vitæ Tuæ prob-  
” itatem, et bonis Literis profectum, sufficienter Nobis coñend-  
” atum ; in Locum et Officium Magistri sive Archididascali  
” dictæ Scholæ Liberæ D. Eliz. Reginæ in Penrith, Nominamus,  
” Adpunctamus et Admittimus per Præsentes.

In nomine Patris et Filij et Sp<sup>us</sup> Sancti. Amen.

His Finitis, dictus Thomas Ebdall, DD. Gubernatores et Oppidanos, qui adfuerant, Primores, levi Refectione exceptit ; prout ab antiquo, moris fuit.

Postridiè, Scholarcha Electus et Admissus, ad R. Patrem Episcopum Carliol. se contulit ; à quo Licentiam accepit, Erudiendi Scholam Liberam ; prout Statuta Regni Angliæ postulant.

[TRANSLATION.]

THE CEREMONY OF INDUCTION OF THOMAS EBDALL, TO THE POST  
AND OFFICE OF SCHOOLMASTER, SEPT. 30. 1710.

After the Governors had been called together and the reason for the meeting had been made plain, a letter was read from Christopher Musgrave, the Senior Governor, beginning with these words :

“ Sir, I receiv'd yours of the 5<sup>th</sup>. instant : And whatever is fitting to be done in Relation to the School ; I shall readily Concurr with You . . . . Ch. Musgrave.

London. Aug. 12. 1710.

Superscribed thus : To the Reverend Dr. Todd at Penrith in Cumberland.”

Then there were read in order the letter of resignation sent by Mr. Henry Willson, given previously in the Register (*v. p. 74*) : and afterwards the letters of recommendation and the testimonials of Thomas Ebdall, literate, who at that time was serving under the ferule of Mr. Sam. Saunders, Headmaster of Sedbergh School, from Messrs. Dwyre, Sanders, Gibbon, Rose, Howard and others : in which they recommended the said Thomas for the position and office of Schoolmaster, now vacant, as a man of learning and good character.

After this there was produced the letter of Nomination and Admission of Thomas Ebdall, in these words :—

“ Know all men by these presents that We, the Governors, etc.,” as has been previously described, making all necessary changes, on page, (21 ? of the Register : *v. p. 49*).

After the reading of this charter the said Thomas Ebdall was publicly examined and questioned on the Art and Method of teaching boys and Governing a Free School, etc. : for he had previously undergone a private examination. When this was finished each of the Governors confirmed the charter of nomination by placing his hand thereon : and the Rev. Hugh Todd, D.D., who was the senior Governor present, in the name of the others admitted the said Thomas to the position and office of Schoolmaster in the following words :—

“ We, the Governors of the Possessions, Revenues, and Goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth of Penrith, by the authority granted to us by the Royal Foundation Charter, by these presents nominate, appoint and admit thee, Thomas Ebdall, literate, well recommended to us for the uprightness of thy life, and thy progress in literature, to the position and office of Master or Head-teacher of the said Free School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith.

In the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit. Amen.”

When this was ended, the said Thomas Ebdall entertained the Governors and the Chief Townsmen who were present, to light refreshments, as was the custom from of old.

On the next day, the Schoolmaster, having been elected and admitted, betook himself to the Reverend Father, the Bishop of Carlisle, from whom he received a License to teach the Free School, as the laws of the Kingdom of England require.

---

AN ACCOUNT OF THE REVENUE OF THE SCHOOL, AS IT STOOD  
WHEN MR. EBDALL CAME TO BE MASTER; AND OF WHAT WAS  
PAID TO HIM, AND OTHERS WHO HAD BEEN CONCERNED IN  
TEACHING THE SCHOOL, DURING THE VACANCY.

Note. Mr. Willson (as appears by the quittances) receiv'd in full both of the Ancient Rents, and mr. Robinson's Benefaction, till Midsummer. 1710. Of m<sup>r</sup> Robinson's Benefaction, w<sup>ch</sup> is payable Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1. He rec'd at Midsummer (in proportion) 2 months more than for half a year; as appears by his Acquittance; w<sup>ch</sup> is to be deducted out of what may be due to him, afterwards. He taught School, about 3. weeks, after Midsummer.

N. The Usher had the Care of the whole School, during the Vacancy, & Times of Intermission, near Two Months.

N. Mr. Smith attended the Teaching the Scholars, (as by the Usher's account) 11. daies: say, 2. weeks.\*

Mr. Ebdall

59.

N. M<sup>r</sup> Ebdall, was entertain'd as Probationer-Master, about y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>. of August: He taught, as such, with some Interrmissions, till his Actual Admission; Sept<sup>r</sup>. 30. 1710. near two Months.\*

N. There was an Agreement by the Gubernators, that the Usher, according to former, Ancient Usage; should have Two pounds per ann<sup>u</sup>. allow'd him, out of the ancient Rents of the School, and m<sup>r</sup> Robinsons Benefaction; to make up the 6<sup>lb</sup>. per ann<sup>u</sup>. (allow'd him by the Parish) a competent Subsistence; And this Allowance to begin, at Lady-day last; when He was Admitted Usher.

To m <sup>r</sup> Wilson, for the Time	lb.	s.	d.
he taught .. .. ..	01.	00.	00.
Out of w <sup>ch</sup> deduct one $\frac{1}{4}\dagger$ for			
the Usher .. .. ..	00.	10.	00. <sup>†</sup>
Rests to his Widow .. .. ..	00.	10.	00.

To m<sup>r</sup> Smith for the Time he taught 00. 15. 00.

\* Some rough notes by Dr. Todd are preserved which do not agree with these dates: he says:—

Mr. Willson went to Newcastle July 13, 1710.

Mr. Smith taught School from July 13 to Aug. 13, 1710.

Mr. Ebdall, was entertain'd as Master, from Aug. 13, 1710, till his Admission Nov<sup>r</sup> 13, 1710. 3 months.

† These figures are perfectly distinct, without erasure of any kind.

*Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith* 79

To the Usher for his Care, during the

Vacancy .. . . .	00.	05.	00.
------------------	-----	-----	-----

To the Usher more for his Allow<sup>ce</sup>.

as Usher till Lady day next ..	01.	10.	00.
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

To m <sup>r</sup> Ebdall, the Salary due at Mart.	..	..	04.	01.	05 $\frac{1}{2}$
More out of m <sup>r</sup> Robinson's Benefaction	..	..	01.	10.	00.
In all ..			05.	11.	05 $\frac{1}{2}$

Out of w<sup>ch</sup> Sui $\bar{n}$ , he is to Refund to the Usher; what He may have receiv'd for the Quarterage of Out-Parish-Boyes; wch are under the Usher's Care: And whose Quarteridges & Gratuities, doe belong to the Usher.

A Deputation

60.

A DEPUTATION,\* TO M<sup>r</sup> MARK RUMNEY, TO BE USHER OF THE FREE-SCHOOL.

Wee the Gubernators of the Free-Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith; according to the Power & Authority given by the Foundation Charter of the said School; Doe hereby Constitute and Appoint Mark Rumney, Usher or Under Master of the said Free Grammar School: And This Our Constitution and Appointment to continue during Our Pleasure. As witness Our hands, this 25th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord. 1710.

Hugh Todd D.D. Gubernator.

Rich<sup>d</sup> Hutton

John Pattison

Jam. Pearson.

#### ORDERS.

Whereas the Free school is Founded and Endow'd for a Master and Usher (as by the Foundation Charter appeares;) And, Whereas The Allowance of Six pounds for an Usher, (w<sup>ch</sup> the Parish has thought fitt to allow, for this Year, and We hope will continue to allow for other yeares to come,) is not of it selfe sufficient for his Maintenance: It is hereby Orderd and Agreed That Out of the yearly Rents and Revenues of the said School,

\* "N. This Deputation should have been inserted before."—Margin.

there be Allow'd to the Usher, the yearly Sum of Two Pounds, (according to ancient usage:) for the better Maintenance & Support of the said Usher: And to be paid to Him, half yearly, by the Gubernators or Their Order. And This Our Order & Agreement to take Place from Lady-day last. As witness Our hands, this 15<sup>th</sup>. day of Febr. A.D. 1710-11.

Hugh Todd D.D. Gubern<sup>r</sup>.  
Order'd

ORDER'D

61.

That above and besides the said Two Pounds, there be Allowd and Granted to the Usher, All Gratuities, Perquisites and Quarterages, from All the Scholars; who are under his Care; whether the said Scholars are of the Parish, or come out of it: And that Care be taken, by Some One or More of the Gubernators, that the Several Seats or Classes of Scholars, be equally Divided betwixt the Master and Usher.

ORDER'D

That, All the Rents due to the School (wch are or may be in arrear for One or more yeares,) be imediately sued for in the Court of this Honour of Penrith, thereby to avoid, as much as possible Trouble & Expense, in the Recovery of them: And that the Expense of the Prosecution, be allow'd and deducted out of the yearly Rents & Revenues of the said School.

Hugh Todd D.D. Gubern<sup>r</sup>.

JUNE 9. 1712.

A Nomination given to Thomas Fallowfield, to be & continue Usher, of the School, during Pleasure: signd by y<sup>e</sup> Gubern<sup>r</sup>s

OCT<sup>r</sup>. 13. 1712.

At a Meeting of the Gubernators This Distribution of the  $\frac{1}{2}$  of M<sup>r</sup> Robinson's Gift to the School, was agreed on.

					lb.	s.	d.
For Return of it	..	..	..	..	00.	02.	06.
To m <sup>r</sup> s Wilson as p. Acq <sup>ce*</sup>					01.	04.	00.
To M <sup>r</sup> Smith	..	..	..	..	00.	10.	00.
To M <sup>r</sup> Ebdal	..	..	..	..	03.	03.	06.
In all	..				05.	00.	00.

\* Receipt preserved dated July 30, 1711.

Mr. Ebdal was Order'd to agree with m<sup>r</sup> Rumney, the late Usher, as to what might be due to him, out of the Subscriptions in y<sup>e</sup> Year 1710. for so long, as he was Usherr.

62.

Martij 11. 1713-14. At a Meeting of the Gubern<sup>rs</sup>. then held, these follow'd matters, were agreed upon & done. viz.

NOMINATIO &c. D. CHRISTOPHERI MUSGRAVE BARONETTI, IN  
LOCUM GUBERNATORIS.

Omnibus\* Christi Fidelibus, ad quos præsens Scriptum pervenerit, Salutem. Noverit Universitas Vestra, Quod Nos, Christopherus Musgrave Armiger, Hugo Todd, Sacré Theologiæ Professor, Richardus Hutton, Armiger, Johañes Pattenson, Generosus; Gubernatores Possessionum, Reddituum, & Bonorum Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis D. Eliz. Reginæ Angliæ &c. de Penrith, in Comitatu Cumbriæ; NOMINAVIMUS, ELEGIMUS, CONSTITUIMUS & ADPUNCTAVIMUS prænobilem et honorabilem Virum DD. Christopherum Musgrave, de Edenhall in Comitatu Cumbriæ, Baronettum, in Locum, sedem & vicem Gubernatoris Possessionum, Reddituum & Bonorum dictæ Scholæ Lib. Gram. D. Elizabethæ Reg. Ang. &c. de Penrith, jam vacantes per mortem naturalem D. Jacobi Pearson Medici, ultimi Gubernatoris: Et hoc præsenti Scripto NOMINAMUS, eligimus, constituimus et adpunctamus, eundem Christopherū Musgrave Baronettum, in Locum, sedem & vicem Gubernatoris Possessionum, Reddituum & Bonorum Scholæ Lib. G. prædictæ. In cujus rei Testimonium, præsens hoc scriptum Sigilli nostri coñunis, & manuum nostrarum appositione obmunivimus, Undecimo die Martij, Anno Dom. (secundum computationē Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ) Millesimo, Septingentesimo Decimo tertio.

Hugo† Todd. Richd J. Hutton.  
John Pattenson.

NOMINATION OF SIR CHRISTOPHER MUSGRAVE, BART., TO THE  
POSITION OF GOVERNOR.

To all the faithful followers of Christ to whom this present writing may come, Greeting. Know all men that We, Christopher Musgrave, Kt., Hugh Todd, D.D., Richard Hutton, Kt., and John Pattenson, gentleman, Governors of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Free Grammar School of our

\* In another hand.

† Dr. Todd here resumes the entries.

Lady Elizabeth, Queen of England, etc., at Penrith in the County of Cumberland, have nominated, elected, constituted and appointed the most noble and honourable Sir Christopher Musgrave, Bart., of Edenhall in the County of Cumberland, to the position, seat and stead of a Governor of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the said Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth, etc., of Penrith, now vacant owing to the natural death of Dr. James Pearson, the last Governor: And by this present writing We do nominate, elect, constitute and appoint, the same Sir Christopher Musgrave, Bart., to the position, seat and stead of a Governor of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Free Grammar School, aforesaid. In witness whereof we have confirmed this present writing by affixing our hands and common seal, this 11th day of March in the year of Our Lord 1713 (according to the reckoning of the Church of England).

Hugh Todd.  
Richard J. Hutton.  
John Pattenson.

A COPY OF A LETTER SENT TO SR. CH<sup>R</sup>. MUSGRAVE  
Sir,

The Free-school of this Place, has alwaies had the honour of being favour'd and Protected in its Interests, by Your Family. As You succeed to the Paternal Estate, and have an Influence, equall to Any of Your Predecessors; so, We cannot but be assured, that You will, upon all occasions, be ready to promote, not only the benefit and Advantage of this Royal Foundation, but likewise, of the whole Country. You will please to accept the inclosed Nomination, with the same regard and Inclination to the Publick Good, as it is offer'd to You; and doe Us the honour to believe, that We are with y<sup>e</sup> greatest Respect,

S<sup>r</sup>. Your most affect<sup>e</sup> friends &  
humble Servants  
Hugh Todd  
Richd<sup>d</sup>. Hutton  
Jo. Pattenson.

Penrith. March 13.

1713-14.

To The Hon'ble Sr. Ch<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave Baronet Member of Parliament,  
at his House in Jermine Street. Westminster.

63.

MARCH. II 1713-14.

Then Orderd by the Gubernators, that their former Order,

Constituting\* and appointing Robert Montgomery Receiver of the Rents & Revenues of the School, be revived : And that He have allowd to Him, for his pains, out of the said Rents, the yearly Sum of six shillings, & eight pence. And, that He imediately Sue for all Arrears of Rents, in the Court of the Manner ; And that m<sup>r</sup> Pattinson, One of the Gubernators, be assisting to Him, in the Managemt of such Suit.

Orderd That ye Nomination to Thomas Fallowfeild to be Usher of the School, during Pleasure, formerly granted to Him,† be Confirm'd during pleasure : And, that He be recomended to the Parishioners, for an Additional & Competent Subsistence ; by Contribution ; or otherwise as may be thought fitt.

Order'd that All former Orders & Rules concerning the Discipline of the School, be Observed & put in practice, both by master, Usher & Scholars : And, particularly, that Public Prayers be had in the School, every Morning & Evening, both in Latin & English, according to ye Capacity and Understanding of the several Classes ; And, that a Psalm be sung, alternately, by the Scholars, every Morning and Evening, as the Master or Usher, shall appoint it : And, That the Scholars, be taught to know comon Notes of Musick & plain Song.

AN ACCOUNT OF THE STATE OF THE SCHOOL FROM A.D. 1714.  
TILL 1717.

At Whitsontide 1714. m<sup>r</sup> Ebdall Schoolmaster, went to be Curate at Graystock. Upon this Prospect, the Gubernators‡ did unanimously Agree, that One m<sup>r</sup> Webster § A.B. of Queen's Coll. Oxford, well recomended from the Provost & Fellows, should supply the Place of Schoolmaster, till farther Orders ; And

That

64.

That m<sup>r</sup> Ebdall, at Whitsuntide, should deliver the key of the Scool, to the said m<sup>r</sup> Webster. Notwithstanding this Precaution & Resolution of the Gubernators, Mr Hutton suffers himself to be prevaild with, to sign a Nomination of Schoolmaster, to One

---

\* " Sept<sup>r</sup> 23, 1707."—(Margin.)

† " June 9, 1712."—(Margin.)

‡ " Dr. Todd, Mr. Hutton, Mr. Pattison."—(Margin.)

§ Webster, Thomas, s. James, of Lowther, Westmorland ; pleb. Queen's Coll., matri. 2 March, 1709-10, aged 18, B.A. 18 Feb. 1713-14.—*Alumni Oxonienses, 1500-1714.*

Joseph Jon\* (a young Scholar of St. John's Coll. Camb<sup>r</sup>. recommended to Him by m<sup>r</sup> Christopherson Vicar of Adingham, in whose Parish he liv'd, and m<sup>r</sup> Andrew Whelpdale) a Person altogether unfitt to teach this or any Publick School. The Nomination thus signd by m<sup>r</sup> Hutton, without the Publick Seal, affix'd to it, (tho it was said in the Form, that it was affix'd,) or, The Approbation or Knowledge of Dr. Todd and m<sup>r</sup>. Pattenson (Two Gubernatores usually Resident, tho' then accidentally at London) had or obtain'd; was sent privately to London to Sir Christ<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave & M<sup>r</sup> Musgrave his Uncle, who being surpriz'd at the Matter, and mov'd by the Persons above named, Signd the Instrument with m<sup>r</sup> Hutton; & took Witnesses of the Day & year, wherein they sign'd it. Upon this Nomin<sup>n</sup>. Jon had, with some difficulty, a License from y<sup>e</sup> Bp. to teach School. And, tho' the Nomination was fraudulently Obtain'd, & Two of the Gubernatores manifestly imposed upon in it: it was thought more convenient that the Error should remain for some Time, than that any Difference should appear amongst the Gubernatores: Tho' the School suffer'd extremely, in the mean Time.

Oct<sup>r</sup>. II. 1717.

PENRETH OCT<sup>r</sup>. II. 1717. AT A MEETING OF THE GUBERNATORS.

Joseph Jon Master of the School: Resign'd his Place & Office of Schoolmaster, in these words & Form.†

APUD PENRETH IN COMITAT. CUMBRIÆ. II. DIE OCTOBRIS  
A.D. 1717.

Ego Josephus Jon Magister Scholæ Liberæ Grāmatalis Dominæ Elizabethæ Reginæ, de Penreth; totum Jus et Clameum quod habeo vel habere possum ad Locum et Officium Magistri dictæ Scholæ, in manus D.D. Gubernatorum dictæ Scholæ lubens et ex animo RESIGNO. In cuius Testimonium hoc Scriptum Manūs meæ Subscriptione Obfimo.

Josephus Jon.

N. The Original in the School Chest.‡

\* Extract from *Admissions to College of St. John the Evangelist, Cambridge*, part ii., p. 200, under date 1711:—" (20) Joseph Jon, born at Edmondbridge(?), Westmorland, son of Thomas Jon deceased; school, Appleby (Mr. Banks); admitted sizar for Mr. Lambert, tutor and surety Mr. Edmundson, 15 May, ' annos agens 16.' "

† cf. Resignations on pp. 45, 49, 73, 74, etc.

‡ This document is still preserved.

65.

OCT<sup>R</sup>. II. 1717.

At the same Meeting of the Gubernators, m<sup>r</sup> Richardson of Penreth Gent<sup>n</sup>. was Nominated & Elected One of the Gubernators of the School, in this Form following : \*

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos præsens Scriptum pervenit Salutem. Noverit Universitas Vestra Quod Nos, Gubernatores Possessionum, Reddituum et Bonorum Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis Dom. Elizabethæ Reginæ Angliae &c. in Penreth in Comitatu Cumbriæ Nominavimus, Elegimus, Constituimus & Appunctavimus Gulielmum Richardson de Penreth prædict Generosum, in Locum, Sedem et Vicem Gubernatoris Possessionum Reddituum et Bonorum dictæ Scholæ Liberæ Grammaticalis D. Eliz. Reginæ Angliae &c. in Penreth, jam Vacant per Mortem naturalem Richardi Hutton Arm. ultimi Gubernatoris: Et hoc præsenti Scripto Nominamus, Eligimus, Constituimus et adpunctamus eundem Gulielmum Richardson in Locum, Sedem et Vicem Gubernatoris Possessionum, Reddituum, et Bonorum Scholæ Liberæ prædict. In cuius rei Testimoniū præsens hoc Scriptum, Sigilli nostri Communis et Manuum Nostrarum appositione Obmuni-  
vimus: 11°. die Octobris; Año Domini, 1717.

John Pattenson. LS

Chr. Musgrave.  
H. Todd.

Order'd That Tenn Pounds (The Bequest of mr Robinson of London to the School) due & payable to the Churchwardens of Penreth, at and upon the 1<sup>st</sup>. day of November next; be assign'd & given to m<sup>r</sup> Jon; in consideration of his Serving, as Schoolmaster, for the last year: And a Letter was written to the Churchwards, in this Form :

Gent<sup>n</sup>. The Bearer, m<sup>r</sup> Jon, having Resign'd to Us, his Place & office of Master of the Free-school here: We have, in consideration of his Attendance upon the School, this year; Order'd and  
Appointed

66.

Appointed, That He be allow'd to receive and take from You, the Sum of Tenn Pounds, The Bequest of the Late m<sup>r</sup> Robinson of London due & payable to You, at & upon The 1<sup>st</sup>. of November

---

\* cf. p. 81.

next. His Acquittance to You for the said Sum, will be Your Sufficient Discharge. Wee are, Gent<sup>n</sup>.

Your very assured Friends,  
Christo<sup>r</sup> Musgrave.\*  
H. Todd.\*  
John Patterson.\*

Order'd, That an exact and particular Account, of All the Lands, Houses, Rents & Revenues &c. of the School be extracted out of the Charter, Inquisitions, Deeds, & Other Records & Evidences of the School; and writ out in a fair & Legible hand; for the Perusal of the Gubernators; That, what Possessions or Goods of the said School, that are lost, may be recover'd; and the whole State of its Revenues, may be put into good Order: &c. And, That a second Letter be writ to M<sup>r</sup> William Whelpdale, in pursuance to one writ formerly to His Father: and Another, lately to Him: his Answer to That to Himself, not being Satisfactory.

Christo<sup>r</sup> Musgrave.\*  
Hugh Todd.\*  
John Patterson.\*  
W. Richardson.\*

The Letter to m<sup>r</sup> Wm. Whelpdale, by Order of the Gubernators, was as follows.

Sir,

The Answer,† which you was pleased to give to Sir Christopher Musgrave's Letter to You, about the Revenues of the School, formerly in your Fathers Possession, &c. was, this day, read at a Meeting of the Gubernators of the School. It is not satisfactory

\* Autographs.

† This answer is extant :—

Sr

I had ye<sup>e</sup> favour of yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>r</sup>s of yesterdays date, As to the Government of ye<sup>e</sup> Schoole you mention I beleive it hath been mismanaged Since Mr. Jon was master of it, and as to ye<sup>e</sup> revenue of ye<sup>e</sup> Schoole I am altogether a Stranger, how or from whence it ariseth, but I have been Informed that my father had a parcell of ground called Lingstubbs which he sold to Rob<sup>t</sup> Benson. that paid a certaine rent out of it to ye<sup>e</sup> Schoole, but what I cannot be Sure nor doe I know of any ground I have that Stands particularly charged with any rent for the Schoole, And as for ye<sup>e</sup> Seale you mention I am altogether a Stranger as I am too much to my ffathers affaires being deprived by my brother of most of my ffathers deeds Evidences and [writ]eings relateing his Estate.

[I] am onely Sorry I cannot give yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>r</sup> a more [satisfac]tory answ<sup>r</sup> to what yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>r</sup> letter Seems to hint at And if a further discovery Shall appear chargeable upon any ground I injoy none shall be more willing to answ<sup>r</sup> it without giveing ye<sup>e</sup> Gubernators or master any trouble.

Then Sr  
Yo<sup>r</sup> Hon<sup>r</sup> most obedient and  
Humble Serv<sup>t</sup>

Wm Whelpdale

Skirskill Octob<sup>r</sup> ye<sup>e</sup> 8  
1717.

to Us, in any of the Particulars, enquir'd after: And, Your Brother (to whom you refer) saies, he never had any Deeds, or Evidences of any kind belonging to Your Father. You will be so just to Your Selfe & Us, as to make a strict search for such Accounts & Evidences, as are desired for We are very well assured by Our Registries; That They were in the Possession of Your Family. Hoping to receive Your Answer at,

or

67.

Or before the 1<sup>st</sup>. of Nov<sup>r</sup>. next; at w<sup>ch</sup> Time, we shall have another Meeting; We remain,

Sir,

Your very assured Fr'ds & Servants

You will pay what is usually payable by You,	Christo <sup>r</sup> Musgrave*
at Martiñ. next; to None	H. Todd.*
Other, but One of the Gubernators; or Some, Authoriz'd by Them.	J. Pattenson. Wm. Richardson.

Order'd That the half year's Rents due at Martinmass next, to the School; out of, & From the Lands, Houses & Archers Hall belonging to the said School, be paid to Dr. Todd or to such a Person as shall be Named and Appointed to Collect & receive them, under the Hands and Seals of Three or more of the Gubernators; And, to no Other Person whatever: And That the said Rents be employ'd for the Repairs of the said School; and For making a good, strong & sufficient Chest, for the Keeping & preserving the Charter, Registre-Book & Other Evidences and Muniments of the Said School; And that the said Chest, have three good & Sufficient Locks & Keyes, to be kept by three of the Gubernators residing†

Christo <sup>r</sup> Musgrave*
Hugh Todd.*
John Pattenson*
W. Richardson.*

That Notice be given to the Town, of the Vacancy of the Mastership of the School: That if any Person know of a good, Learned & sufficient Master fitt and able to Teach the School: They would recomēnd him to the Tryall & Examination of the Gubernators: And That it be mov'd to the Parishioners, That They would someway contribute to the Improvement of the

---

\* Autographs.

† This word is a later addition by a different hand.

School, and the Increase of the yearly Salary & Allowance of the Master & Usher: & That They would consult & Conclude of this Matter, sometime before the 1<sup>st</sup>. of Nov<sup>r</sup>. next: & lett the Gubernators know what Their Resolution is.

Christo<sup>r</sup> Musgrave.\*

Hugh Todd.\*

John Patterson.\*

W. Richardson.\*

Order'd

68.

Oct. 11. 1717

Order'd

That a Letter be writ to the Duke of Portland: giving His Grace thanks for His former kind Intentions toward the School: And Desiring That His Grace would please to Confirm His former Gift of 100 acres of Comon to the School,† by proper & sufficient Deeds & Securities: And That His Grace's Bayliff may have Order, to sett out the said Quantity of Ground by proper Bounds & Limits: To be vested in the Gubernators: who are empowerd, by Their Charter, to receive such Gifts. &c.

And That the Town be apply'd to, for Their Consent, for the

\* Autographs.

† There is preserved a copy of a Petition, in Dr. Todd's hand, dated 1710-11, which reads:—

To the Right Honourable Henry Earl of Portland: The humble Representation & Request of the Inhabitants of the Town and Parish of Penrith in the County of Cumberland;

Humbly Sheweth

That Whereas Wee the Inhabitants of the said Town & Parish of Penrith Did humbly Petition your Lords'p, when Your Lords'p was pleas'd to honour Us with Your Presence; That Your Lords'p. would please to Increase and Improve the Revenue of Our Free School, by a Grant & Assignment of Some part of the Comon, near to the said Town, as to Your Lords'p. might seem most proper & convenient: To w<sup>ch</sup> Our Petition Your Lords'p. was pleased to give a very gracious & favourable Answer.

Yet so it is, may it please Your Lordsp. That the said Freeschool, not finding, as yet, the hoped-for Effect, of Your Lords'ps kind Intentions; nor meeting with Encouragement from any other Benefactor, continues in a very Low & languishing condition; (The whole Salary both for Master & Usher, not exceeding 20<sup>lb</sup> per ann.) To the great Detriment & Disadvantage of the said Town, & Us the Inhabitants.

May it therefore please your Lordsp (the Promises considered) to give Our former Petition the honour of a Second Thought; and to Direct That so much of the Comon may be allotted & Inclosed, for the perpetual Use & Benefit of the said Free-School, as to Your Lordsp (in Your Good & Charitable Inclinations) shall seem most fitt. We are,

May it please Your Lords'p  
Your Lords'ps most Obliged humble  
Servants.

Inclosing & Improving of such a Parcell of Co<sup>m</sup>on for the Good of the School. &c.

Christo<sup>r</sup> Musgrave  
Hugh Todd.\*  
John Patterson\*  
W. Richardson\*

The Letter to My Lord Duke, was in this Form.

My Lord,

Your Grace was pleased, some time agoe, to Promise to give to the Free-school, here ; a Part or Surplusage of the Co<sup>m</sup>on of an Hundred Acres, to be Inclosed and Improv'd for the Benefit of the Master and Usher. The yearly Revenue of the School ; is, at present, very small ; not exceeding Twenty Pounds ; And stands in great need of being Augmented.

The Obligations we are under to promote its Good in all regards, prevail with Us, to remind Your Grace of Your former kind Intentions ; And to Desire That You would please to give effectual directions to Your Officers and Agents here, That such a Proportion of Ground, as is mention'd may be iñmediately sett forth and secur'd to the Use of the School by proper Deeds and Conveyances. The Town, so farr as they may be concerned in the matter, will very readily concurr : And, the Gubernators are a Corporation by Charter capable of such Grants. We humbly recom<sup>m</sup>end this Concern, whiche tends so much to the Good of Your Segniory, to Your Grace's favourable consideration ; And remain with all due respect & deference

My Lord, Your Grace's most obd & humble Serv<sup>ts</sup>.

The Gubernators of the Free-school of Queen Eliz. in Penreth.

From the School-house  
at Penreth Oct<sup>r</sup> 11.

1717.

Christ<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave  
Hugh Todd.  
John Patterson  
W. Richardson.

69.

Oct<sup>r</sup>. 11. 1717.

Order'd, That a Block be made and placed in the Lower End of the School, with two Steps, for the Correction of the Scholars ; after y<sup>e</sup> Manner of *Eaton* school.

Order'd, That the Loft and Timber, over the upper Part of the School, be iñmediately taken down : And, That the Walls of the whole School, from one End to the Other, be plaister'd : & lath'd

---

\* Autographs.

and plaister'd above; as may be thought most proper and convenient. And that an Estimate of the Expenses, be brought in, at the next Meeting.

That the Gubernators meet, the Feast of All SS. next.

PENRETH. FREE SCHOOL. Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1<sup>st</sup>. ALL SAINTS DAY. 1717.

At a Meeting of the Gubernators, then, according to Order; (S<sup>r</sup>. Ch<sup>r</sup>. Musgrave being gone for London) the Pretensions and Testimonials of Several Candidates for the School, were examin'd: & Letters in their favour, read.

m<sup>r</sup> Will<sup>m</sup>. Robinson of Crossby Garrat, A.B. of St. John's College Cambr. Recommended by m<sup>r</sup> Tompson of Burgh, and the Clergy of the Bottom of Westmorland.

Joseph Wilson of Martindale; who Teaches School, at Newkirk. Aged 20. years. Recommended by m<sup>r</sup> Harrison of Glencoyn. and m<sup>r</sup> Tompson, master of Barton School.

John Tompson of Clifton, Educated at Lowther School. Aged 22. Has taught School, 4 years. m<sup>r</sup> Serd, appear'd for him.

John Walton, who teaches School at Morpeth: had taught at New-Castle: in all 5 years. Aged 23. yeares. Not recommended from Morpeth; because uncertain in his Application.

M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Watson Schoolar of Hearsham or Heversham near Kendal in Westmord: offer'd his Service by Letter to D<sup>r</sup>. Todd. He has taught School, there, 25. years: is of good Reputation, & has a good Temporal Estate.

Letter to L<sup>d</sup>. Duke of Portland, sign'd. M<sup>r</sup>. Watson to be writ to. Adjourned till a New Summons.

70.

Nov<sup>r</sup>. 1. 1717.

m<sup>r</sup> Jon gave in a Rental of the  $\frac{1}{2}$  years Rents due at Martinmass next: and to be Collected for the Repairs of the School.

					lb.	s.	d.
x	M <sup>r</sup> Will <sup>m</sup> . Whelpdale	..	..	..	02.	14.	06.
x	John Benson	..	..	..	00.	10.	00.
x	M <sup>r</sup> s Webster	..	..	..	00.	03.	04.
x	M <sup>r</sup> s Pearson	..	..	..	00.	00.	03.
x	James Atherton	..	..	..	00.	02.	00.
x	M <sup>r</sup> s Cookson	..	..	..	00.	02.	07 $\frac{1}{2}$
x	John Carmault, now Hugh Law				00.	01.	00.
x	Cuthbert Scott*	..	..	..	00.	02.	03.

\* "pd. 2<sup>s</sup> only."—(Marginal note by Dr. Todd).

					lb.	s.	d.
x Wid <sup>v</sup> . Varty	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 06.
x Isaac Hewetson	..	..	..	..	..	00.	00. 06.
x Wid <sup>v</sup> . Walker	..	..	..	..	..	00.	02. 06.
		In all ..		04. 01. 05½			
Add, m <sup>r</sup> Robinson's Benefaction	..	..	..	..	10.	00.	00.
The 4. Seats at Archers hall*	..	..	..	..	01.	06.	08.
		In all ..		15. 08. 01½			
To be deducted, L <sup>d</sup> . Portland's Rent							
For Archer's-Hall at Mart.	..	..	..	..	00.	01.	00.
		Rests clear ..		15. 07. 01½			
Add the Other half years Rent due at Whitsuntide				..	04.	01.	05½
So the Total of the Rents & Revenues of the School amounts to yearly ..	..	..	..	..	19.	08.	07.

Note. The Schoolm<sup>r</sup> receiv'd for the Cross-stones in Archer's Hall, this & former years.

Archer's Hall† (late Cross) is removed.

Part of the small Sums above are lost, while there is one Addition of 5<sup>l</sup> p<sup>r</sup>. an. the Bequest of Wm. Bleamire Esq<sup>r</sup>.

71.

JAN. 10. 1717-8.

Memorandum, That, the Day and Year above written, Joseph Willson of Matterdale, a School-Scholar, recommended by m<sup>r</sup> Tompson Schoolmaster of Barton for his Industry & Diligence, but too young & unexperienc'd to have the Care of the Free school committed to him: Was (according to former Precedents) Allowd and Admitted to Teach the Scholars, as Probationary-Master, and during the Pleasure of the Gubernators, only: To have and receive from the hand and by the appointment of some One of the Gubernators, such & so much Wages & Allowance for his Care & Pains in Teaching, as may by the Gubernators be

\* " New let to John Parker for 20<sup>s</sup> p. ann."—(Margin.)

† Later addition in pencil.

thought fitt and Sufficient: And on Condition That in case he the said Joseph Willson shall be found unfitt or incapable to teach the said School, laudably and with good Advantage to the Scholars; That then, upon a Months Notice given him by the Gubernators He shall quietly leave & give up the School, at the end of any Quarter, without any Trouble or molestation whatever: & resign the key of the School into the hand of some One of the Gubernators.

I\* Joseph Wilson do readily and willingly Consent and agree to y<sup>e</sup> afores<sup>d</sup>. Conditions, as witness my Hand

Joseph Wilson.

A DEPUTATION TO LANCELOT SMITH TO BE COLLECTOR OF THE SCHOOL-RENTS.

By, and with the Consent and Approbation of the Gubernators of the Free school, there: And according to some Precedents to have a Collector of the Rents and Revenues of the said School, These

These are

72.

These are to Impower and Authorize *Lancelot Smith*,† Parish-Clerk of Penreth aforesaid, to Collect, Gather, and receive All and All manner of Rents, Revenues, Dues and Duties whatsoever, due and payable in money, to the Gubernators of the said School, at the usual Feasts and Times of Payment; with all Arrears of such Rents; if any be. And the said Rents and Revenues, so Gathered and Collected, to pay imediately into the hands of Some One of the said Gubernators, To be by Them disposed of and employd according to the true Intention & Design of the Charter, Statutes and Orders of the said Free school. And, the said Lancelot Smith, to have and receive for his Pains and Labour in so Collecting & receiving the said Rents, the Su<sup>m</sup> of six shillings and Eight-pence, per annum. (By and with y<sup>e</sup> Consent & Authority of the Rest of the Gubernators)     ...     ...     ...     ...     ...     Hugh Todd.

\* Autograph declaration by Wilson.

† Probably to be identified with the Lancelot Smith mentioned in *Admissions to St. John's Coll., Cambr.*, pt. ii., page 129, under date 1693:—(17) Lancelot Smith, born at Barton (near Penrith), Westmorland, son of William Smith, parkarii; school, Sedbergh (Mr. Wharton); admitted sizar for Mr. Billiers, tutor and surety Mr. Nourse, 15 April, æt. past 17.

AN ACCOUNT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS, IN THE REPAIRING AND MODELLING THE SCHOOL; JAN. 23. 1717-8. ACCORDING TO YE ORDER OF YE GUBERNATORS.

Receipts.	Rec'd of Lanc <sup>t</sup> . Smith, School-Rent due at Mart <sup>s</sup> last, as p. Part <sup>rs</sup> .	lb.	s.	d.
Rec'd of mr Robert Willson, for the Old Boards and Timber in ye School	.. .. ..	04.	01.	05½
		03.	05.	00.
	In all ..	07.	06.	05½

N. FEBR. I. 1717-8.

Then given to the Master, for the Use of the poorer Boyes, Two Dozen of Catechisms, &  $\frac{1}{2}$  a dozen of Common Prayer Books. The Names of the Boyes were set down, in writing. The Books were paid for out of the Oblations, at the B. Sacrament.

The Boyes, taught by mr Robinson's Benefaction.

Disbursements

73.

DISBURSEMENTS FEBR. I. 1717-18.

To Robert Bushby, as per Note. p. Acq <sup>ce</sup> .	..	lb.	s.	d.
To John Moody for a chest.; and for 25 daies- work &c. as p. bill p. Acq <sup>ce</sup> .	.. .. ..	00.	13.	00.
To Robert Harrison, Mason, for a Chimney Piece, making a New Chimney, &c. as per bill. Per Acquit <sup>ce</sup> .	.. .. .. .. ..	01.	07.	06.
To The Duke of Portland's Rent for the Archers-hall, due at Mich <sup>s</sup> last	.. .. .. .. ..	02.	05.	00.
To Cuthbert Scot, what he had Overpaid to ye last Master, at Whits ..	.. .. ..	00.	01.	00.
To Lanc <sup>t</sup> . Smith, for Collecting the $\frac{1}{2}$ year Rents due, at Mart last. p. Acq <sup>ce</sup> .	.. .. ..	00.	03.	04.
To Hewetson, Glazier, for work at ye School, as per Bill. per Acq <sup>ce</sup> .	.. .. ..	00.	09.	06.
For Leading away the Rubbish ..	.. .. ..	00.	02.	00.
For digging the Garden ..	.. .. ..	00.	01.	00.
More to Moody for mending the Garden-door & work in ye School, as p. bill & Aq <sup>ce</sup> ...	..	00.	02.	00.
	lb. s. d.			
Receipts .. .. 07. 06. 05½.	In all ..	05.	14.	07.
Disbursmts. .. .. 05. 14. 07.				
Rests .. .. 01. 11. 10½				

Deduct Rec'd by m <sup>r</sup> Jon from James Adderton his last $\frac{1}{2}$ years Rent.	00. 02. 00.
Rests ..	<u>.. 01. 09. 10<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>.</u>

At a Meeting.

74.

MAY. 25. 1718.

At a Meeting of the Gubernators, then, the Affair of a New-Schoolmaster, was consider'd : Letters in favour of m<sup>r</sup> Raisbeck, at present, Schoolmaster of Dovonby, were read : Some Performances of M<sup>r</sup> Willson, the Probationary Teacher of the Scholars, examin'd : The Account of Expenses in the, late, Altering and Repairing of the School-house, look'd over and approv'd ; And Other Matters & Things discussed of, relating to the Good & Benefit of the School.

Order'd, That a New Window be made in the East End of the School-house, on the North-side of the chimney, answerable to That on the South-side of it ; That when That is done, the whole School-house, be plaister'd on the Roof & Walls ; and Repaired in the Floor & Pavement, with as much Expedition, as possible.

A Letter, writ by m<sup>r</sup> Richardson (by Order) to m<sup>r</sup> Raisbeck to appear before the Gubernators, on Thursday next y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>. Instant, And the Gubernators to meet on That Day.

m<sup>r</sup> Pattison (who had been Desird to give in an Account of the Ancient Endowment Lands of the School, lately sold by m<sup>r</sup> Andrew Whelpdale ; In what hands they now are, &c.) said, That he had writ two or three Times, to m<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup>. Whelpdale, his Son, about Them ; but, had had no Answer from Him.

MAY. 29. 1718.

Sir Christopher Musgrave and all y<sup>e</sup> Gubernators present. M<sup>r</sup> Raisbeck, who had been writ to did not appear : The Letter, w<sup>c</sup>h was sent, not having come to his hand, in Time ; as appear'd afterwards. And to discourage him, from coming, m<sup>r</sup> Hugh Simpson, had writ to him, a Letter full of false Representations both of the School Revenues, the Inclinations of the Town, & the Resolutions of the Gubernators, telling him, that, if he came he must give Security, that He be not burthensom to the Parish ; in a scurilous manner.

Order'd Wilson to continue to Teach, till further Order.

An

75.

JUNE 12<sup>th</sup>. 1718. AN ACCOUNT OF THE SCHOOL RENTS, &c.

		lb.	s.	d
Resting in Dr. Todds hand, as before	.. ..	01.	09.	10½
Then Rec'd of Lanc. Smith, for one half year's Rent, due at Whits. last	.. .. ..	04.	01.	05½
				<hr/>
	In all ..	05.	11.	04.

Paid to Lanc. Smith, his $\frac{1}{2}$ years Allowce.	..	00.	03.	04.
June 16. 1718. To m <sup>r</sup> Willson, for lathing y <sup>e</sup> School &c. as p. Agreemt & Note & Acq <sup>c</sup> e	..	02.	00.	00.
Oct <sup>r</sup> . 24. To m <sup>r</sup> Jos. Willson for Teaching the School by the Order of the Gubernators. 2 Guin.	.. .. .. .. ..	02.	02.	00.
Then rec'd of the Revd. Dr. Todd, by & with y <sup>e</sup> Consent of the Rest of the Gubernators the Sum of Two Pound Two shill for Teaching the School.				

I say rec'd by me.

Joseph. Wilson.\*

DEC<sup>r</sup>. 15. 1718.

Then rec'd of Lanc <sup>t</sup> Smith Collector of the Rents, for the half year ending at Martinmass last, the Su <sup>m</sup> of ..	04.	01.	05½	
Allow'd to John Benson for Rent for the Stones in Archers Hall, y <sup>e</sup> Lord's Rent, at Mich <sup>s</sup>	..	00.	01.	00
				<hr/>
Rests clear ..	04.	00.	05½	

Rec'd more of Lanc. Smith for Rent for Cross- stones due at Whits-tide last, from George Johnson .. .. .. .. ..	00.	02.	00.	
From Will <sup>m</sup> . Harrison .. .. ..	00.	01.	03.	
				<hr/>
In all ..	04.	03.	08½	

Allow'd the Collector L.S. for Wages .. ..	00.	03.	04.	
				<hr/>
Rests clear ..	04.	00.	04½	

Note. Ch<sup>r</sup>. Shepherd in arr. for Stones due at Whits. last. 2<sup>s</sup>.

\* Autograph.

76.

	lb.	s.	d
Brought over, in charge .. .. ..	.. 04.	00.	04 $\frac{1}{2}$

DEC<sup>r</sup>. 16. 1718.

	lb.	s.	d
Paid Anth. Hewetson, Glazier, as per bill .. .. ..	.. 00.	04.	06.
 Rests .. .. ..	<u>03.</u>	<u>15.</u>	<u>10<math>\frac{1}{2}</math></u>

1718/19 FEBR. 23.

Then Paid to Robert Bushby in part of his Bill Plaistering the School, as per Acq <sup>e</sup> .. .. ..	..	03.	13.	00.
 So Rests in my hand .. .. ..	<u>00.</u>	<u>02.</u>	<u>10<math>\frac{1}{2}</math></u>	

1719. JUNE 10<sup>th</sup> REC'D

Then rec'd of Lancelot Smith Collector of the School Rents, for one half year ending at Whit- suntide last, in part .. .. .. ..	..	04.	01.	05 $\frac{1}{2}$
---	----	-----	-----	------------------

## PAID.

Then Paid to Lanc <sup>t</sup> . Smith for $\frac{1}{2}$ years allowance for his Collecting The Rents .. .. .. ..	..	00.	03.	04.
--	----	-----	-----	-----

## REC'D.

Receiv'd more of John Parker for the Cross-stones in Archer's Hall due at Whitst last. .. .. ..	..	01.	00.	00.
--	----	-----	-----	-----

OCT<sup>r</sup>. 12. 1719.

Then receiv'd in part of my Allowance for Teach- ing School, Two Guineas .. .. .. ..	..	02.	02.	00.
		Joseph Wilson*		

N.B. Tenn Pounds was allow'd by the Ch. wardens.

DEC<sup>r</sup>. 4. 1719.

Then rec'd of Lanc <sup>t</sup> Smith Receiver of the Rents of the School, the Sum of Three Pounds Seven- teen shillings & penny $\frac{1}{2}$ in Part of the School Rents for one half year ending at Martinmass last past. I say	}	03.	17.	01 $\frac{1}{2}$ .
--	---	-----	-----	--------------------

Rec'd by me

Hugh Todd.

---

\* Autograph.

*Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith* 97

Allow'd to the Accountant for Rent pd: to Mr lb. s. d  
 Benson Bayliff for L<sup>d</sup> D. of Portland for the  
 Cross-stones, for one year due at Michaelmas last oo. 01. 00.  
 Allow'd & abated after. next page. (*Margin.*)  
 Allow'd to y<sup>e</sup> Accountant for one  $\frac{1}{2}$  year's Allow-  
 ance, as Collector, as p. order\* .. .. .. 00. 03. 04.  
 Rec'd &

77-

1719

Rec'd & Allow'd, as above	..	..	03. 18. 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Arrear from mr Rowell	..	..	00. 03. 04.
			<hr/>
In all ..	..	04. 01. 05 $\frac{1}{2}$	

lb. s. d

Charge .. ..	4. 01. 05 $\frac{1}{2}$
Discharge .. ..	4. 01. 05 $\frac{1}{2}$

---

DEC<sup>r</sup>. 7.

Then rec'd for Work at the School-windows, as  
 per bill .. .. .. .. .. 00. 13. 06.  
 Robt. Harrison.†  
 x Allow'd To John Benson for Cross stones as  
 above .. .. 000. 01. 00.x  
 19. To John Munkhouse, as per Note, for Locks  
 &c. upon Balance .. .. .. .. 00. 01. 03.  
 Jan. 4. To Robert Bushby in full of his Note,  
 as p. Acq<sup>ce</sup>. .. .. .. .. .. 01. 01. 00.

JUNE 18. 1720.

Note. Upon the Death of Lanc<sup>t</sup>. Smith Collector,  
 John Burton Parish Clerk, was Appointed in his  
 Room; & a Rental given him; with an Acc't of  
 Arrears. He to Collect the Whitsuntide Rents  
 and all Arrears.

JULY. 4.

Then Rec'd of the Rev<sup>d</sup> Dr. Todd the Sum of  
 Two Guineas, by Order of the Gubernators, for  
 Teaching the School, during the Present }  
 Vacancie. } 02. 02. 00.

Joseph Wilson†

\* There is a marginal note which has been crossed out:—"N. Mr. Rowell  
 in arr<sup>r</sup> for Mrs. Webster's house . 00 . 03 . 04."

† Autographs.

	lb	s	d.
Rec'd of John Parker, for y <sup>e</sup> Rent of the Cross stones, in Archers Hall, due at Whitsuntide last	01.	00.	00.

AUG. 31. 1720.

Paid to Rob <sup>t</sup> . Harrison Mason, as p. bill .. ..	00.	10.	03.
Then rec'd of John Burton in p't of y <sup>e</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ years			
Rents due at Whitsuntide .. .. ..	01.	06.	$11\frac{1}{2}$ .
<hr/>			
Allow'd him for Collecting for $\frac{1}{2}$ year ..	00.	03.	04.
<hr/>			

Receiv'd

78. 1720.

Receiv'd m <sup>r</sup> Rowells Arrear, .. .. ..	00.	03.	04.
Allow'd to Lanc <sup>t</sup> Smith's Widow, due for $\frac{1}{2}$ year's Salary to her husband at Whitsuntide.			
1720 .. .. .. .. .. ..	00.	03.	04.
<hr/>			

Note. August 31. These two Sums doe not come in y<sup>e</sup> Acc<sup>t</sup> but stand One ag<sup>t</sup> the Other—(*Margin*).

SEPT<sup>r</sup>. 15.

AN ABSTRACT OF Y<sup>E</sup> SCHOOL'S ACCOUNTS, SINCE MAY 29. 1718.  
WHEN THE FORMER ACCOUNTS WERE SETTLED & ALLOW'D  
BY THE GUBERNATORS.

Totals of the Receipts.

Then remaining in Dr Todd's hands, as per acc't	01.	09.	$10\frac{1}{2}$
June 12. 1718. Rec'd then more .. .. ..	04.	01.	$05\frac{1}{2}$
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 5. 1718. Then rec'd more .. .. ..	04.	01.	$05\frac{1}{2}$
Then rec'd more of George Jackson for Cross-stones .. .. .. ..	00.	02.	00.
From William Harrison, arrear .. .. ..	00.	01.	03.
June 10. 1719. Rec'd of Lanc <sup>t</sup> Smith Collector, for Rents due at Whits .. .. ..	04.	01.	$05\frac{1}{2}$
Rec'd more of John Parker for the Cross-stones for the year ending at Whitsuntide .. .. ..	01.	00.	00.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 4. 1719. Then Rec'd of Lanc <sup>t</sup> Smith Mart. Rents .. .. .. .. ..	04.	01.	$05\frac{1}{2}$ .
July 4. 1720. Then rec'd of John Parker for y <sup>e</sup> Cross-stones, for one year ending at Whitsun- tide last .. .. .. .. ..	01.	00.	00.

Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith 99

Aug. 31. 1720. Then rec'd of John Burton Collector in pt. of y <sup>e</sup> Whitsuntide Rents .. ..	lb. s. d.
	01. 06. 11½

So that the Total of Receipts since y <sup>e</sup> last Audit, is, .. .. .. ..	lb. s. d.
	21. 05. 11.

Note. M<sup>r</sup> Whelpdale in arrear of 2 . 14 . 06.

1720. Sept<sup>r</sup> 15.

1720. SEPT<sup>r</sup>. 15. 79.

AN ABSTRACT OF DISBURSMTS SINCE MAY 29. 1718. WHEN THE FORMER ACC'TS WERE PASS'D & ALLOW'D OF BY THE GUBERNATORS.

Total of Disbursements.

June 12. 1718. Allow'd the Collector for $\frac{1}{2}$ years	lb. s. d.
Salary .. .. .. .. ..	00. 03. 04.
June 16. 1718. Paid to m <sup>r</sup> Robert Wilson for Laths for y <sup>e</sup> School, as per Agreement ..	02. 00. 00.
Then Paid y <sup>e</sup> Master, m <sup>r</sup> Jos. Wilson, for $\frac{1}{2}$ years Salary, as per Order .. .. .. ..	02. 02. 00.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 15. 1718. Rent for y <sup>e</sup> Cross stones, to John Benson, due at Mart. .. .. .. ..	00. 01. 00.
Paid y <sup>e</sup> Collector's Salary, then .. .. ..	00. 03. 04.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 16. 1718. To Anth. Hewetson Glazier as per bill .. .. .. .. ..	00. 04. 06.
Febr. 23. 1718-19. Paid to Robert Bushby in pt. of his Bill for Plaistering y <sup>e</sup> School ..	03. 13. 00.
June 10. 1719. Paid y <sup>e</sup> Collector his Salary ..	00. 03. 04.
Oct <sup>r</sup> 12. 1719. To y <sup>e</sup> Master, per Order, for $\frac{1}{2}$ year ending at Mart <sup>s</sup> .. .. .. ..	02. 02. 00.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 4. 1719. Rent for Cross-stones due at Mart. last to Jo Benson .. .. .. ..	00. 01. 00.
Paid the Collector's Salary, then .. .. ..	00. 03. 04.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 7. 1719. To Robert Harrison Mason, as per bill .. .. .. .. ..	00. 13. 06.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 19. 1719. To John Munkhouse p. Note ..	00. 01. 03.
Jan. 4. 1719-20. To Robert Bushby in Full of his Bill as per Acq <sup>c</sup> e .. .. .. ..	01. 01. 00.
July 4. 1720. To y <sup>e</sup> Master, per Order .. .. ..	02. 02. 00.
Aug. 31. 1720. To Robt. Harrison Mason p. bill ..	00. 10. 03.
Then Allow'd John Burton Collector ..	00. 03. 04.
 Total of Disbursements	 15. 08. 02

		lb.	s.	d.
Which Sum deducted out of 21 <sup>lb.</sup> 05 <sup>s.</sup> 11 <sup>d.</sup> (the Total of Receipts) there remains due to ye School		05.	17.	09.
Recpts. ..	21. 05. 11.			
Disb <sup>ts</sup> . ..	15. 08. 02.			
Rests. ..	05. 17. 09.			

At a Meeting  
80.

1720. SEPT<sup>r.</sup> 15.

At a Meeting then : All the Gubernators present. Then Order'd & Agreed.

1. That the Right Noble Henry Duke of Portland, Lord of the Honour of Penrith, be Nominated & Elected into the Place of a Gubernator of the School ; vacant by the Death of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Christopher Musgrave Esqr. And that a Letter be sent to His Grace, with the Nomination.

2. Agreed & Order'd that Mr William Whelpdale be spoke to, that He would imediately settle & secure (as he has promised) the School-Rent, w<sup>ch</sup> he now payes (05<sup>lb.</sup> 09<sup>s.</sup> 00<sup>d</sup> per annū) upon his Estate at Skirskill ; or, upon Neglect or Refusal to be proceeded with according to Law.

3. Agreed & Order'd, that the School-Rent of 20<sup>s.</sup> p. an. issuing out of a Place called Ling-stubbs, now in the Possession of John Benson & worth 8. or 9<sup>lb.</sup> per ann. be not demanded or Receiv'd by the Collector of ye School Rents : that so, such Measures may be taken, as that the whole & full Rent may be recover'd to the School.

4. Agreed & Order'd, that m<sup>r</sup> Jos. Wilson, now entertain'd to teach the School, during pleasure, have the Sum of 2. Guineas out of the run-Rents, as a gratuity : & that, for the future, he have & receive the full Rents of the School for Himselfe & an Usher ; all necessary Expences of Repairs, &c. first Deducted.

5. Agreed & Order'd That John Burton, Parish-Clerk, be Collector and Receiver of all the Rents & Revenues due to the School. That he duely Collect & Receive the Same ; & the same so Collected & Received, He pay in to Dr. Todd : who, with 2. more of the Gubernators, are to Order the Receiver, in writing under their Hands, to Pay the Master of the School, what they may find, upon Examination of Expences & Deductions, to be due to Him, according to the 4<sup>th</sup>. Order above written.

*Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith 101*

6. Agreed & Order'd, that m<sup>r</sup> William Whelpdale, pay or cause to be paid to Our Receiver, immediately, the half year's Rent of 2<sup>lb.</sup> 14<sup>s.</sup> 06<sup>d.</sup> due to the School at Whitsuntide last.

7. Agreed

81.

1720. SEPT<sup>r.</sup> 15.

7. Agreed & Order'd, that there be placed and Erected in a convenient part of the School, a Press for Books & Mapps for the Use of the Master, Usher & upper Scholars; And that the Su<sup>m</sup> or Su<sup>m</sup>s now due to the School, be employ'd & laid out, in Erecting the said Press, & providing fitt & proper Books for that Intent and Purpose: & that the Accounts of Expences on that head, be made & adjusted, at the next Meeting of the Gubernators.

Then allow'd these Accounts & Orders.

Christo <sup>r</sup> Musgrave*
Hugh Todd.*
Jo. Pattenson*
W <sup>m</sup> . Richardson.*

7<sup>r.</sup> 15.

Then Rec'd of the Rev'd Dr. Todd. by Order of

the Gubernators	..	..	..	..	02.	02.	00.
-----------------	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

Joseph Wilson.\*

1720. OCT<sup>r.</sup> 24.

lb	s	d
----	---	---

Then Rec'd of John Burton, Collector, 2. 14. 06.

m<sup>r</sup> Whelpdale's Half year's Rent due at Whitsun-

tide last	..	..	..	..	..	02.	14.	06.
-----------	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

1720. DEC<sup>r.</sup> 12.

Then Rec'd of John Burton, Collector, the Su<sup>m</sup> Of fower Pounds. one shilling & five pence  $\frac{1}{2}$ , for y<sup>e</sup> half years Rents of the School, and Archer's Hall (10<sup>s.</sup> due from m<sup>r</sup> Benson not being rec'd, according to Order) .. .. .. .. .. 04. 01. 05 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Then sent to y<sup>e</sup> Master of the School, by John Burton, the Su<sup>m</sup> of .. .. .. .. .. 03. 16. 03. $\frac{1}{2}$  5<sup>s.</sup> being kept in y<sup>e</sup> Collector's hand, for the Occasions of the School-out Door, &c. .. .. .. 00. 05. 00.

N. The Collector's Allow<sup>c</sup>e. of 3<sup>s.</sup> 4.  $\frac{1}{2}$  yearly to be given him y<sup>e</sup> next  $\frac{1}{2}$  year.

pd. July 24. 1721.

So that

---

\* Autographs.

82.

1720 DEC<sup>r</sup>. 22.

	lb.	s.	d.
So that the Accounts, since the last Adjustment, stand thus.			
Sept <sup>r</sup> . 15. Rested in the Account's hand, then ..	05.	17.	09.
Oct <sup>r</sup> . 24. Rec'd of m <sup>r</sup> W <sup>m</sup> . Whelpdale, in arrear ..	02.	14.	06.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 12. Rec'd more of the Collector, for $\frac{1}{2}$ year ..	04.	01.	05 $\frac{1}{2}$
In all ..	12.	13.	08 $\frac{1}{2}$

Out of which Su $\bar{m}$ , Paid.

7 <sup>r</sup> . 15. Then to the Master, by Order, (2 Guin) ..	02.	02.	00.
Dec <sup>r</sup> . 12. Paid to y <sup>e</sup> Master, by the Collector ..	03.	16.	05 $\frac{1}{2}$
For Mending the School-door, Locks &c. ..	00.	05.	00.
In all ..	06.	03.	05 $\frac{1}{2}$

So there rests in the Accountants hand for buying  
Books & Mapps for the Use of the School .. 06. 10. 03.

DEC<sup>r</sup>. 28. 1720.

Paid then, out of this Su $\bar{m}$  to John Moody Joyner,  
for making & setting up, in the School, a Press  
for Books, for the Use of the Master & Scholars .. 01. 15. 00.

Then Rec'd in full

John Moody\*

W<sup>c</sup>h Su $\bar{m}$  deducted out of the preceding Su $\bar{m}$  of  
Receipts, There remains .. .. .. 04. 15. 03.

AN ACCOUNT OF BOOKS, BOUGHT FOR THE USE OF THE SCHOOL,  
WITH THE PRICE OF EACH BOOK, AT THE EASIEST RATE.

Folio

i. Homeri Opera Græco-Latin. Ilias, Odyssea,	lb.	s.	d.
Batrachomuomachia, et Hymni. Vita ex Plut- archo. Basileæ. A.D. 1562 .. .. ..	00.	05.	00.
2. Zenophontis [sic] Opera omnia, Græcè. Floren- tiæ 1526. .. .. ..	00.	05	00.
In all ..	00.	10.	00.

\* Autograph.

83.

Folio.	Brought over -	lb.	s.	d.
3. Platonis Opera omnia ; ex Translatione Mар- силиј Ficini. Basil. 1532 .. .. ..	oo. 10. 00.			
4. Erasmi Roterodami Proverbiorum Chiliades quatuor. Basil. 1523 .. .. ..	oo. 04. 00.			
5. Joh. Bocatius de Genealogia Deorum ; cum Annot. Jac. Micylli. Item, de Montium, Syl- varum &c. Nominibus Lib. I. Basil. 1532.. Octavo.	oo. 04. 06.			
6. Aristophanis Comœdiæ. Latino sermone. ex translatione And. Divi. Basil. 1539. ..	oo. 00. 06.			
7. M. Fab. Quintiliani Institutionum Oratoriarum Libri XII. Notis Dan. Paræi. Accesserunt Quintil. Declamæones. Lond. 1647 ..	oo. 03. 06.			
8. Apollonij Rhodij Argonauticorum Lib. iv. Gr. Lat. Notis Jer. Hælztini. Lugd. Batavorum. 1641. .. .. .. .. ..	oo. 04. 06.			
9. C. Sallustij quæ extant, In usum Delphini. Lond. 1697 .. .. .. .. ..	oo. 02. 06.			
10. M. Accij Plauti Comœdiæ .. .. .. .. ..	oo. 01. 06.			
11. Gradus ad Pernassum. Lond. 1698 .. .. ..	oo. 02. 06.			
12. Joh. Despauterij Grāmaticæ Institutionis Lib. vii. Item Artis Versificatoriæ Compendium. Edinburgi. 1608-9 .. .. .. .. ..	oo. 01. 00.			
13. Thomæ Linacri Angli de emendata Structura Linguæ Latinæ Lib. vi. Ejusdem Rudimenta Grāmatices, ex Translatione Georgij Buchan- ani Scoti. Lutet. 1550. .. .. .. ..	oo. 01. 00.			
14. Contextus Universæ Grāmaticæ Despauter- ianæ per Joh. Pettissonum. Lutet. 1569. Rudimenta prima Latinæ Grāmatices per Johañ Pettissonum. Lutet. 1569 .. .. ..	oo. 01. 00.			
15. Eilh.* Lubini clavis Grāecæ Linguæ. Lond. 1629 .. .. .. .. ..	oo. 00. 06.			

84.

Brought over	.. .. .. .. ..	lb.	s.	d.
		02.	03.	00.

\* Abbreviation for *Eilhard* (*Brit. Mus. Cat.*).

Folio.

16.	Nicholai Perotei Cornucopia. In Epigrāmata Martialis. Sygentini lib. in Epistolam Plinij ad Titum Vespasianum. Corn. Vitellius, in libr. eundem. M. Terentij Varronis de Lingua Latina Libb. 3. Ejusdem Analogia. Sex. Pomp. Testi Libr. xix. Fragmenta. Non. Marcelli Compendium de Proprietate Sermonum.	lb.   s.   d.
	Ejusdem, De Generibus Basil. 1534. ..	oo. 07. 06.
17.	Enarrationes Doctissimorum Virorum in om- nes M. Tullij Ciceronis Orationes ; In Milonianam. In Philippicas. Lugduni. 1544 .. .. oo. 06. 06.	
18.	Aristoteles De Natura      } De Partibus                  } De Generāone                } Animalium. Theophrastus De Historia      } De Causis                    } Plantarum. Aristotelis Problemata. Alix. Aphrodisiensis Problemata. Ex Edit. Aldi. 1504 .. .. .. oo. 03. 06.	
19.	Sebast. Munsteri Cosmographiæ Universalis Libri vi. 1550 Tabulis Geographicis et Iconibus illustrati	oo. 06. 06.
20.	M. T. Ciceronis Libb. de Officijs, cum Com- mentarijs Hieron. Wolfij. Ejusdem Scholia In Catonem, Lelium, Paradoxa et Somnium Scipionis. Basil. 1569 .. .. .. oo. 07. 00.	
	<hr/>	
		03. 15. 00
		85
	Folio.	
	Brought over .. .. .. .. ..	03. 15. 00.
21.	Tr. Flor. Sabinus in Linguæ Latinæ Calumni- atores. Ejusdem, De Juris Civilis Interpretibus. De C. Julij Cæsaris præstantia. Lectionum Succisivarum Lib. 3.	
	Bas. 1550 .. .. oo. 03. 06.	

Records of Queen Elizabeth Grammar School, Penrith 105

	4°. et 8vo.	lb.	s.	d.
22. Terentius, Com̄mentatione P. Antesignani. Editio 2a. Lugduni 1560 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	02.	06.
23. Q. Horatius Fl. de Arte Poetica, Com̄mentarijs Achillis Statij. Antv. 1553 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	01.	00.
24. S. Fr. Bacon of the Advancemt of Learning. Oxford, 1633 .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. ..	00.	01.	00.
25. Abr. Bucholcheri Chronologia. Franc. 1612 ..	..	00.	01.	00.
26. Alex. Nevilli Kestus. Chr. Oclandi Anglorum Pr̄oelia 1327. Lond. 1582 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	00.	06.
27. M. T. Ciceronis libb. ad Herennium de Oratore, Notis Mich. Toseitae. Basil. 1568 ..	..	00.	01.	00.
28. J. Duporti Θρηνοθρίαμβος in Librum Jobi. Cantab. 1637 .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. ..	00.	00.	06.
29. Grāmatica Despauteriana Notis Jacobi Kirkwood. Edenb. 1696 .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. ..	00.	00.	00.
30. G. Monro of Christian Education. Lond. 1712		00.	00.	00.
31. Carmina Proverbialia Lond. 1605 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	00.	06.
32. Jos. Woodward Of Religious Societies. Lond. 1698. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. ..	00.	00.	00.
33. Epitome Troporum p. Jo. Susenbrotum. Lond. 1612. Christ. Winuntij Compend. Rhetorices.		00.	00.	06.
34. Aud. Talæi Rhetorica. Cantab. 1631 .. ..	.. ..	00.	00.	06.
35. Αἰσώπος Μύθοι, σὺν τοῖς Ἐπιγράμμασιν Lond. 1657. .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. ..	00.	00.	06.
36. D.M. Ausonij Opera. Amst. 1611 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	01.	00.
In all ..		04.	09.	00.

86.

	Quarto & 8vo.	lb.	s.	d.
Brought over .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. ..	04.	09.	00.
37. Thomæ Mori Utopia. Epigram̄ata. Erasmi Epigram̄ata. Basil. 1578 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	01.	06.
38. P. Corn. Taciti Historiæ. De moribus German. Vita Agricolæ. De Oratoribus. .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	02.	06.
39. S. Goolartij Apophthegmata. 1592 .. .. ..	.. .. ..	00.	01.	06.
40. J. Lud. Vives de Causis corruptarum Artium 1612 .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. ..	00.	02.	00.
41. Jo. Wallis Grāmatica Ling. Anglicanæ. Oxon. 1674 .. .. .. .. ..	.. .. .. .. ..	00.	01.	06.

42.	Phil Labbæus de Pronunciatione Erudita*	lb.	s.	d.
	Lond. 1691. .. .. .. ..	..	00.	01. 06.
43.	S. Cyrilli Catechesis Gr Par. 1564	..	..	00. 00. 06.
44.	Titi Livij Historiae .. .. ..	..	00.	01. 06.
45.	Universitatis Oxoniæ Statuta .. .. ..	..	00.	01. 00.
46.	P. Jovij Elogia Doctorum Virorum. Antw. 1557 .. .. .. .. ..	..	00.	01. 00.
47.	D. Erasmi Miles Christianus &c. 1641	..	00.	01. 06.
48.	P. Ovidij Opera, inp'fecta .. .. ..	..	00.	00. 06.
49.	Aristophanis Comœdiae G L .. .. ..	..	00.	03. 06.
	lb. s. d.			
	Suſa Expensarum .. 05. 09. 00.	In all	05.	09. 00.
	Suſa Receptorum .. 04. 15. 03.			
	Sic restat Computanti 00. 13. 09.			

Given to the School. 1723.

Plutarchi Ethica et Moralia. Fol.

Francofurti. 1580.

Aristotelis Logica, Comment. Toleti.

Paris. 1586.

87.

1721 JULY 24.

Rec'pts.

Then Rec'd of John Burton Collector (John Benson's 10s. deducted, as uncollected) the Suſ of .. 04. 01. 05½

## Disbursmts.

To the Schoolmaster, for his occāay ( <i>sic</i> ) by Allowance .. .. .. .. ..	02. 00. 00.
To John Burton, Collector (allowing 01s. 04d. wch was spar'd out of 5s. Dec <sup>r</sup> . 12. † 1720.) in all 6s. 08.)	00. 05. 04.
To the Accountant due Dec <sup>r</sup> . 28. 1720. as by the preceding Acc't .. .. .. .. ..	00. 13. 09.
In all ..	02. 19. 01.
Rests ..	01. 02. 04½

\* This book consists of long lists of Latin words arranged alphabetically in parallel columns according as the penultimate is long or short.

† 2 over 8. The Date was Dec<sup>r</sup> 12, v. p. 101.

W <sup>ch</sup> Sum was given by the Collector to the Probationer-Master, as p. Acq <sup>ce</sup> .	lb.	s.	d.
	..	..	01. 02. 04 $\frac{1}{2}$

So, all clear.

DEC<sup>r</sup>. 29.

Rec'd then of Jo. Burton Collector, the Sum of One Pound eight shill. & 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ d, in p't of School Rent due at Martinmas last: Mr Wheldale's Rent 2 <sup>lb</sup> . 14 <sup>s</sup> . 06d. (& m <sup>r</sup> Benson's 10 <sup>s</sup> as per Order) not paid.	01. 08. 05 $\frac{1}{2}$
--	--------------------------

Which Sum, was paid by the Receiver to Mr Wilson, who has Order to Teach the School till a fitt Master may be got.

JUNIJ 2<sup>o</sup>. 1722.

Ego Josephus Wilson Resigno et sursum redbo in manus Gubernatorum hujus Scholæ, totum Jus et Clameum quod habeo ad Locum et Officium Ludimagistri dictæ Scholæ; Et manūs meæ Subscriptione Confirmo.

Josephus Wilson.\*

88.

NOMINATIO ET ADMISSIO GULIELMI WALKER, IN LOCUM ARCHIDIDASCALI. JUNIJ 2<sup>o</sup>. A.D. 1722.

NOVERUNT† [sic] UNIVERSI per præsentes NOS Christophorus Musgrave, Baronettus, Hugo Todd, sacræ Theologiae Professor, Gulielmus Richardson, generosus; Gubernatores possessionum, reddituum & bonorum Scholæ liberæ grammaticalis D. Elizabethæ Reginæ de Penrith in Comit. Cumbr. & Diocesi Carliol. Ad quos Nominatio, Electio, Adpunctatio, & Admissio Archididascalii sive Ludimagistri dictæ Scholæ ex antiqua consuetudine & plenario Jure spectat, Ad officium & locum Archididascalii sive Ludimagistri dictæ Scholæ jam, per liberam & spontaneam Resignationem sive cessionem Josephi Wilson ultimi Archididascalii vacant. Dilectum nobis in Christo Gulielmum Walker Scholæ Bartonensis Alumnus, ob vitæ probitatem, Morum Candorem & bonis Literis laudabiles progressus sufficientur nobis commendatum: NOMINAVIMUS, elegimus, adpunctavimus, & admisisimus, & præsenti hoc scripto prædictum Gulielmum Walker in officium & Locum Archididascalii sive Ludimagistri Scholæ predictæ, cum

\* Autograph. For Resignation cf. pp. 45, 73 and 84.

† In another hand. For similar nomination v. p. 46.

omnibus suis Juribus, proficuis, & emolumentis quibuscumq. NOMINAMUS eligimus, adpunctamus, & admittimus. In cuius rei Testimonium præsens hoc Scriptum Sigilli nostri communis & manuum nostrarum appositione munivimus & obfirmavimus, secundo Die Junii, Annoq. Domini millesimo septingentesimo vicesimo secundo.

89.

JUNII 20<sup>o</sup> A.D. 1722.

CATALOGUS LIBRORUM, AD SCHOLAM LIBERAM GRAMMATICALEM  
ELIZABETHÆ REGINÆ DE PENRETH, PERTINENTIUM; &  
FIDEI ARCHIDIDASCALI COMMISSORUM.

Folio.	Quarto & 8 <sup>vo</sup> .
1 Homeri opera G L.	12 Aristophanis Comœdiæ.
2 Zenophontis [sic] opera G L.	13 M. F. Quintiliani Institutio-nes oratoriaæ.
3 Platonis opera Lat.	14 Apollonii Rhodii Argonaut-icarum G L.
4 Prov. Chiliades.	15 C. Sallustii quæ extant in usum Delphini.
5 Jo. Bochatius de genealogia Deorum.	16 M. Ac. Plauti Comœdiæ. Gradus ad Parnassum.
6 Nich. Perotti Cornucopia. In Epigr. Martialis.	17 J. Despauterii Grammat. Institutiones.
Sygentinus in Epis.	18 Tho. Linacri Libr. de Lingua Latinâ.
Plinii ad Titum &c.	19 Jo. Pettissonus de Contextu Grammaticæ &c.
M. Terentius de Lingua Lat. S. P. Festi Fragmenta.	20 E. Lubini Clavis græcæ Linguæ.
N. Marcellus de proprie-tate Sermonum.	21. Terentius Coñent P. Ante-signani.
7 Enarrationes doctiss. virorū in omnes M. T. Ciceronis Epistolas.	22. Q. Horatius de Arte poetica cum Coñent. Achil Statii.
8 Aristoteles de natura Ani-malium	23 Sr. Fr. Bacon of Advance-ment of Learning.
Theophrasti Historia Plantarum &c.	24. A. Bucholcheri Chronologia.
Alex. Aphrodisiensis Problemata.	25. Alex. Nevitii Keltus &c. Oclandi Prœlia.
9 Seb. Munsteri Cosmographia.	26. Mar. T. Cicero de Oratore Notis Toseitæ.
10 M. T. Cicero de officiis &c. Coñent. Jf. Wolfii.	
11 Fr. Flor. Sabinus in Linguæ Lat. Calumniatores &c.	

90.

Quarto & 8<sup>vo</sup>.

27 J. Duportus in Librum Job G L.	De vita Agricolæ.
28 Gram <sup>a</sup> . Despauter <sup>a</sup> . cum notis Kirkwood.	38 S. Goulartii Apophthegmata.
29 G. Monro of christian Education.	39 J. Lud. Vives de causis Corrupt. Artium.
30 Carmina proverbialia.	40 J. Wallissii Gram <sup>a</sup> mat <sup>a</sup> . Anglicanæ Linguæ.
31 J. Woodward of Religious Societies.	41 P. Labbæus de Pronunci- atione eruditâ.
32 Epitome Troporum	42 S. Cyrilli Catechesis Gr.
33 A. Talæi Rhetorica	43 T. Livii Historiae.
34 Æsopi Fabulæ G L.	44 Univer. Oxon Statuta.
35 M. Ausonii opera.	45 P. Jovii Elogia Doctorum Virorum.
36 Tho. Mori Utopia : Ejusdem & Erasmi Epigra <sup>m</sup> ata.	46 D. Erasmi Miles Christianus.
37 P. Cor. Taciti Historiæ De mor. Germanorum.	47 P. Ovidii Opera imperfecta.
Ego sancte promitto, me Libros supra scriptos, sartos tectos habiturum ; et cum primum Schola decessero, eos omnes integros et illæsos(?) in Manus Venerabilium Gubernatorum traditurum.	48 Aristophanis Comœd. G L. Plutarchi Moralia. Fol. Aristotelis Logica. 4°.

Guli Walker.

91.

TRANSLATION.

I sacredly promise, that I will keep the above-mentioned books  
backed & repaired—and when I shall leave the School, that I  
will deliver them all entire into the hands of the Honourable the  
Governors.\*

TUESDAY MARCH 8<sup>th</sup> 1729.†

1. Edw<sup>d</sup> Hassel Esqz and John Moreland Rector. of Skelton  
elected Governors of the School.
2. Will<sup>m</sup> Walker Master of the Free School resignd his Office—
3. John Cowper Master of the Publick School at Brough being  
recomeded by M<sup>r</sup> Yates Master of Apleby School & M<sup>r</sup> Noble  
Master of Kerby Steven.      School was elected Master on y<sup>e</sup>  
said Resignation

Chr. Musgrave.

\* On a separate slip of paper gummed into the book (p. 91).

† From this point the records are kept in a much more haphazard fashion  
in various hands with long gaps both in space and time.

92

EDENHALL FEB. 25. 1733.

Wee the Governours of the Free Grammar School of Penrith in Cumberland do certifie that Mr John Cowper Master of the said School is a person of Regular Life and Conversation has very much improvd his School and behavd himself for these five Years last past to our entire Satisfaction and Aprobation for which reason S<sup>r</sup> Chr. Musgrave has added the Chapel of Soulby for his Encouragement To the Truth of which Wee have hereunto set our hands and publick seal for y<sup>e</sup> perusall of Dr Waugh Bishop of Carlisle & his own Son his Vicar Generall & that it may be kept in Record for Ever.

Chr. Musgrave &amp;c

93.

JUNE 1765. JUNE 1765—

His Grace the Duke of Portland elected Gubernator of Queen Elizabeth's Gramar School in Penrith in the Room of Dr. Donkin who resign'd.

Same Time Timothy Fetherstonhaugh of Kirkoswald Esqr: was elected Gubernator in the room of the Rev<sup>d</sup>. M<sup>r</sup>. Morland Vicar of Penrith deceased—

The present Gubernators are

The Duke of Portland

Sir Philip Musgrave of Eden Hall Bart:

Edward Hasell of Dalemain Esqr:

Timothy Fetherstonhaugh of Kirkoswald Esqr.—

Dr. Will<sup>m</sup>: Richardson of Great Salkeld.—

1805.

95.

The present Gubernators of the Free Gram. School of Penrith are the Rt. Hon. Thos<sup>s</sup>. Wallace of Carleton Hall, John De Whelpdale Esq. and John Hindson Gent. of Penrith in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and five.

How comes this entered in this place ?\*

97.

Septem<sup>r</sup>. 16<sup>th</sup>. 1788 Jonathan Moorhouse Vicar of Dacre was appointed Master of the Free Gram<sup>r</sup>. School of Penrith by

His Grace the Duke of Portland

Sir Philip Musgrave Bart.

Tim.<sup>y</sup> Fetherstonhaugh Esqr Trustees.

---

\* Later note in pencil.

A COPY OF THE NOMINATION—

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting,  
Whereas the Free Grammar School of Penrith in the County of Cumberland and Diocese of Carlisle is now vacant by the death of John Cowper Clerk late Master thereof— And whereas We the most Noble W<sup>m</sup>. Henry Cavendish Duke of Portland Sir Philip Musgrave of Kempton Park in the County of Middlesex Baronet, and Timothy Fetherstonhaugh of Kirkoswald in the said County of Cumberland Esq<sup>r</sup>.—surviving Trustees of the possessions, Revenues, and profits of the said Free Gram<sup>r</sup>. School of Penrith. and to whom the Nomination, Election appointment and admission of a Schoolmaster do of right belong and appertain, being well certified and satisfied with the regular life conversation and abilities in learning of Jonathan Moorhouse of Penrith aforesaid Clerk— Know ye therefore that we the said W<sup>m</sup>. Henry Cavendish Duke of Portland, Sir Philip

98.

Musgrave and Tim : Fetherstonhaugh in consideration of such regular life, conversation and abilities in learning of the s<sup>d</sup>. Jon : Moorhouse, and for the better education of youth to be taught in the said Free Gram<sup>r</sup>. School of Penrith—Have nominated, elected, appointed and chosen, and admitted, and by these presents, Do nominate, elect, appoint, chose and admit the s<sup>d</sup>. J. Moorhouse in and to the office and place of schoolmaster of the s<sup>d</sup>. Free Grammar School of Penrith aforesaid with all the Rights Revenues Profits, Emoluments and appurtenances whatsoever thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining—In Witness whereof we have hereunto set our hands and Seals the sixteenth Day of Septem<sup>r</sup>. in the twenty-eighth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord & King George the Third and in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and eighty eight.

Portland.

Philip Musgrave

Tim : Fetherstonhaugh.

99.

A COPY OF J. MOORHOUSE'S LICENCE TO THE S<sup>d</sup>. SCHOOL, GRANTED  
BY JOHN LORD BISHOP OF CARLISLE.

John, by divine permission, Bishop of Carlisle

To our beloved in Christ, Jona : Moorhouse, Clerk Greeting

We do, by these presents, give and grant to you, in whose learning, morals and diligence we fully confide, Our Licence and

Authority to perform the office of Schoolmaster of the Free Grammar School of Penrith, in the County of Cumberland, within our Diocese and Jurisdiction to which you have been appointed by the Trustees of the sd. School, to whom, as is asserted the appointment doth, of right, belong, you having first, before us, subscribed the Articles and taken the Oaths, which are, in this case, by law, required to be subscribed and taken,  
 In Testimony whereof, we have caused our Episcopal Seal to be hereunto affixed.—Dated this twenty ninth Day of Septem<sup>r</sup>. in the Year of our Lord, One thousand seven hundred and eighty eight, and of our Consecration the first.—

J. Carliol.

100.

18<sup>th</sup> SEPTEMBER 1794.

Parish of } Resolved at a Vestry Meeting holden in the Chancel Penrith } of the Church pursuant to Notice for that Purpose duly given ; and called in order to consider of the best Means for enlarging the Church Yard which has long been complained of as being too small That the Schoolhouse Garden adjoining the said Church Yard is very convenient for the Enlargement thereof & the Revd Jonathon Moorhouse the Schoolmaster having consented so far as in him lies to Relinquish the said Schoolhouse Garden for the Use of the Parish upon having the yearly Sum of fifteen Shillgs paid him in Lieu thereof upon Condition however that such arrangement be agreeable to the Gubernators of the said School Now we whose Names are hereunto subscribed do hereby agree that the said yearly Sum of fifteen Shillings shall be paid to the said Revd John<sup>n</sup> Moorhouse & his Successors Schoolmasters out of the Church as a rent or Compensation for the said Garden upon the same being taken in & added to the Church Yard & we request

101.

Mr Grave to apply to the surviving Gubernators to confirm the above Arrangmt.\*

\* This agreement was made by indenture (now missing), dated 8th June, 1795. The plot of ground in question was 21 yards in length by 10 yards in breadth (*Charity Commission Report*, 1821, v., p. 159). In this report there is a scathing comment on the transaction :—" Besides the illegality of alienating even the smallest portion of the property belonging to this Charity, there appears also to have been some indiscretion on the part of the Governors in this transaction ; as it must be at least, an unpleasant circumstance that graves should be continually opened immediately under the school windows, as is now the case ; & it appears that, with reference to other land situate about the churchyard, this piece of ground would now let for at least double the rent reserved as a garden."

Will : Bleaymire  
Jos<sup>h</sup>. Fallowfield }  
Thomas Jackson }  
William Sisson\*  
Tho<sup>s</sup>. Roper  
Ed Grave  
J. Moorhouse  
Henry Dixon  
Isaac Parker†

Churchwardens.

103.

J. Beck was appointed Master of the Free Grammar School of Penrith July 24<sup>th</sup>. 1803, being elected by the Trustees of the said School.

Trustees { Rt Hon. T. Wallace M.P.  
John De Whelpdale Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
Johon Hindson Esq.  
Edwd Graves Esq.‡

104.

A COPY OF JOHN BECK'S NOMINATION, TO THE FREE GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF PENRITH.

July 24<sup>th</sup>, 1803 John Beck was appointed Master of the Free Grammar School of Penrith by the

Rt. Hon. Thos Wallace M.P.  
John De Whelpdale Esq.  
John Hindson Gent. Trustees.

To all to whom these presents shall come, Greeting, whereas, the Free Grammar School of Penrith in the County of Cumberland and Diocese of Carlisle is now vacant— And Whereas, We the Rt. Hon. Tho<sup>s</sup>. Wallace M.P. John De Whelpdale Esq. and John Hindson Gent. of Penrith in the said County of Cumberland, surviving Trustees of the Possessions Revenues and Profits of the said Free Grammar School of Penrith, and to whom the Nomination, Election, Appointment, and Admission of a School-Master do of right belong and appertain, being well certified, and satisfied with the regular life, conversation, and abilities in learning of the said John Beck aforesaid.—

Know ye therefore that We the said Tho<sup>s</sup>. Wallace, John De Whelpdale, and John Hindson, in consideration of such regular

\* The latter portion of this signature is almost illegible but the name *Will Sisson* occurs in a list of signatures appended to a notice of the induction of Mary Porter into Mr. Robinson's Charity School, 1784, v. p. 132.

† Autographs.

‡ A large cross has at some time been written across this entry.

life, conversation, and abilities in Learning, of the said John Beck, and for the education of Youth to be taught in the said Free Grammar School of Penrith have

105.

Nominated, Elected, Appointed, Chosen, and Admitted, and by these presents do nominate, elect, appoint, chose, and admit the said John Beck, in and to the office, and place of School-master, of the said Free Grammar School of Penrith aforesaid, with all the Rights, Revenues, Profits Emoluments, and Appurtenances whatsoever thereunto belonging or in any wise appertaining.—

In witness whereof we have set our hands, and seals this Twenty-fourth day of July, in the Forty-fifth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord King George the third, and in the Year of our Lord, One thousand eight hundred, and three—

T. Wallace.

John De Whelpdale.  
John Hindson

107.

AUGUST 1799.

John de Whelpdale of Penrith in the County of Cumberland Esqr. appointed Gubernator.

## COPY.

TO ALL PERSONS to whom these Presents shall come. Know Ye That We the most Noble William Duke of Portland and William Bleamire Esquire the Surviving Gubernators of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in Penrith in the County of Cumberland HAVE nominated Elected and appointed and by these presents DO Nominate Elect and Appoint JOHN DE WHELPDALE of the said Town and Parish of Penrith Esquire a GUBERNATOR of the Possessions, Revenues and Goods of the said Free Grammar School in room and stead of Timothy Fetherstonehaugh Esquire deceased late one of the said Gubernators. IN WITNESS whereof we have caused OUR COMMON SEAL to be Affixed to THESE PRESENTS and have subscribed OUR NAMES Thereto This Tenth day of August 1799.

Portland

W<sup>m</sup> Bleamire\*

\* Here is a drawing of a Tudor Rose, a copy, presumably, of the seal of the original. This silver seal is still preserved, *v. p. 29.*

[From this point the records, which are badly kept, consist mainly of nominations of Governors, lists of prize winners, and the Latin verses by which the Bleamire Medal was won from time to time. I have selected those entries which have some bearing on the government or curriculum of the School.]

122.

At a meeting of the Gubernators

April 1825

Present

John De Whelpdale Esq<sup>r</sup>.

John Hindson Esq<sup>r</sup>

William Hebson Esq<sup>r</sup>

Thomas D. Bleaymire Esq<sup>r</sup>.

The Revd. Thomas Bewsher, the present master of the School, having signified his intention to resign at Midsummer next, a letter from the Revd John Hudson A.M. Vicar of Kendal in recommendation of Lewis George Pennington to the vacant situation was read.

Whereupon the said Lewis George Pennington was unanimously elected to the office of Master to commence the performance of his duties immediately after the Midsummer Vacation—

Under the impression that the Revenue at present arising from the Endowment is greatly inadequate at this time to be a fit remuneration for a Master of sufficient attainments to fill the situation, and in consideration that any material deviation from the original endowment of the School might be objected to :

The following Regulations were submitted to the consideration of the Gubernators—and were ordered

123.

to be acted upon for the time to come.

I. All Boys to be admitted under the Endowment as heretofore, as soon as they are capable to begin with the Latin Grammar and the Classics, *but not before*, and to be taught Latin and Greek only, according to the intent of the Endowment, upon the payment of Five Shillings *Cockpenny\** yearly at Shrovetide, as heretofore.

---

\* In the unpublished records of the Blencowe Grammar School there also appears, under date 10th Oct., 1789, the following :—"The customary halfyearly payments known by the Name of Cockpennys & Baringout Pence (being 1/- from every Boy before he learns Greek and 2/6 afterwards) should be continued." Similarly at Sedbergh the scholars paid a guinea yearly to the master. Cock-fighting also took place at Barton School (Clarke, *Survey of Lakes*, p. 40). For a full account of Cock-fighting in Cumberland see the *Victoria County History*, vol. ii., pp. 475-481.

II. Boys now at the Free Grammar School not to pay any entrance upon the commencement of the new Master, Boys admitted afterwards to pay Five Shillings each, Entrance.

III. Boys who are taught beyond Latin and Greek, to pay in addition viz. for English and Geography One pound one shilling each boy p. Quarter, and for Writing and Arithmetic, Ten Shillings and Sixpence further p. Quarter.

IV. That no more than Twenty five pay scholars (except with permission of the Gubernators) be admitted unless the Master provide a proper and efficient Assistant Teacher to be approved of by the Gubernators, or the major part of them, to teach English, Geography and Arithmetic.

V. Not more than fifty scholars to be admitted at any time without the permission of the Gubernators or the major part of them.

VI. Every Scholar is to contribute Five Shillings at Martinmas towards the fire in Winter.

128.

1831. A COPY OF A LETTER SENT TO THE GOVERNORS BY THE EXAMINERS—JUNE 29<sup>th</sup> 1831.

Gentlemen,

We have this day proceeded to examine the several Candidates for the School, and, in many respects, they have all passed a creditable examination. Mr. Bird has shewn a greater fluency in Latin *Versification* than the other competitors; but, in general knowledge of the Classics, in correctness of construction, in a prompt and very accurate application of the grammatical rules, we are decidedly and unanimously of opinion, that Mr. Nicholson is best qualified for the situation. Mr. Tinkler, who has kindly undertaken the Mathematical branch of the Examination, certifies that Mr. Bird is a man of very considerable and much higher attainments than the other Gentlemen in Mathematics; but, at the same time, he assures us, that Mr. Nicholson is a highly efficient man, and perfectly competent for the situation, so far as regards a knowledge of all the common rules of Arithmetic.

John Fenton.

Th : Gibson

John Tinkler

PENRITH APRIL 27<sup>th</sup>: 1835

At a Meeting of the Gubernators held this day Present

John De Whelpdale Esqr:  
William Helson Esqr:  
Thomas D. Bleaymire Esqr:  
William Jackson D: D:

it was Resolved

1. That in future the Gubernators do hold Quarterly Meetings such meetings to take place in the School on the last Mondays in May, August November & February.
2. That a Roll be kept, marking the Attendance of the Scholars.
3. That a "Punishment Bill" be kept and that both the Attendance Rolls and the Punishment Bills be preserved for the Inspection of the Gubernators.
4. That whenever the Master shall find it necessary to inflict corporal

chastisement

132

chastisement on any of the Scholars the Name of such Scholar shall be put down by the Master Usher or Monitor in the punishment Bill at the time the offence is committed, but that the punishment shall not take place till the day after it has been incurred and shall be inflicted with a Rod only.

MAY 9<sup>th</sup>. 1853

At a meeting of the Gubernators held this day at the Schoolhouse.

Present

Revd. Chancellor Jackson D.D.  
Revd. W. H. Milner

The scholars were examined and acquitted themselves creditably.

Twenty four boys were present.

Referring to the rules agreed upon in April 1825

Resolved that Rule III. be amended as follows

III. Boys who are taught beyond Latin & Greek to pay in addition viz. for English, Geography and Mathematics two guineas each per quarter

The Gubernators agreed to this addition as quarter pence in consideration of Mr Whitelock having intimated his intention of acting upon Rule IV. in the appointment of an assistant.

Resolved that the next meeting of the Gubernators be held on Monday the 8<sup>th</sup> of August.

BLEAYMIRE DEED, APRIL 5TH, 1798.

THIS INDENTURE\* made the twenty fourth Day of March in the thirty eighth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the Third by the Grace of God of Great Britain and Ireland King Defender of the Faith &c and in the Year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred and ninety eight Between William Bleaymire of Gray's Inn in the County of Middlesex Esq<sup>re</sup> of the one part and The most noble William Henry Cavendish Duke of Portland the said William Bleaymire and the other present Governors of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in the Town of Penrith in the County of Cumberland Founded by the said Queen's Charter bearing date the eighteenth day of July in the sixth year of her Reign of the other part, Whereas the said William Bleaymire by Indenture of Bargain and Sale bearing date the twenty fifth day of December in the year of our Lord one Thousand seven hundred and eighty two and duly enrolled in the High Court of Chancery† Did (for the better Endowment of the said School for the benefit of the Master thereof by increasing his yearly income or Salary and for making a perpetual provision for preaching an anniversary Sermon in the parish Church of Penrith aforesaid by the Vicar of the said parish for recommending and promoting the Education and Instruction of Youth in Grammar and the Classics and in the duties of religion and virtue and for the considerations therein mentioned) Bargain Sell and Confirm to the said Duke of Portland and the then Governors of the said School and their Successors Governors of the said school for ever one Yearly Rent Charge or Annual Sum of Six Pounds of lawful British Money to be yearly issuing and payable out of and from all those two Fields or Parcels of Pasture or Meadow Ground commonly called or known by the name of Spillamyre Closes situate & being at the head of Castle-gate in the said Parish of Penrith containing by estimation five acres more or less adjoining to the Lands called the Clowers now the property of the said William Bleaymire on the East the King's Highway on the West and the high road leading from Penrith to Keswick on the South with their and every of their rights members and appurtenances. AND WHEREAS since the date and execution of the said Deed of Bargain and Sale the said William Bleaymire hath been duly appointed one of the Governors

\* This is a copy. The original is preserved and differs from this copy in only a few minor points of spelling.

† For this deed see p. 122.

of the said School and being further desirous of promoting the welfare and prosperity of the same and of providing honorary Medals and other rewards for the encouragement of the Scholars who shall be educated therein in pursuit of their learning hath determined to charge the said premises with the further payment of the Annual Sum of Two pounds for ever to answer the purposes last above mentioned. Now this INDENTURE WITNESSETH that for settling and assuring one perpetual rent charge of two pounds a year upon the trusts and for the intents and purposes herein before and herein after expressed and declared of and concerning the same and in consideration of Ten Shillings of lawful Money of Great Britain to the said William Bleaymire well and truly paid by the said Duke of Portland and the other present Governors of the said School the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged the said William Bleaymire Hath given granted bargained sold and confirmed and by these presents Doth give grant bargain sell and confirm unto the said Governors of the said school and their successors one yearly Rent Charge or Annual Sum of Two Pounds of lawful Money of Great Britain to be for ever yearly charged and chargeable upon and issuing and payable from and out of all those the said herein before described two Closes fields or Parcels of Meadow or Pasture Ground commonly called or known by the name of Spillamyre Closes situate lying and being near Castle-Gate in the said parish of Penrith and butted and bounded in the manner herein before described and every part and parcel thereof respectively and also from and out of the reversion and reversions remainder and remainders yearly and other rents issues and profits of the said Parcels of Ground and Hereditaments and every part and parcel thereof with the appurtenances To have hold receive take and enjoy the said yearly rent charge of Two Pounds and every part thereof unto the said Governors and their successors upon the twenty ninth day of September in every year free and clear of and from all charges taxes assessments and impositions whatsoever which now are or at any time hereafter shall be taxed charged assessed or imposed upon the said premises or any part thereof by authority of Parliament or otherwise howsoever the first payment thereof to begin and to be made upon the twenty-ninth day of September next And the said William Bleaymire doth hereby grant declare and agree to and with the said Governors and their successors that if the said yearly rent charge of Two Pounds or any part thereof shall be in arrear and unpaid by the space of twenty eight days next after the day hereby appointed for payment

thereof being first lawfully demanded) then and in such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the present Governors of the said school and their successors for the time being into and upon the said Fields or Parcels of Ground and Hereditaments hereby charged or made chargeable or any part thereof to enter and distrain for the said yearly Rent Charge or sum of Two Pounds and all arrears thereof and the Distress and Distresses then and there found to detain manage sell and dispose of in the same manner in all respects as Distress for rents reserved upon Leases for years may can or ought to be detained ordered managed sold and disposed of to the intent that the said present Governors and their successors for the time being shall and may be fully paid and satisfied the said yearly rent charge of Two Pounds and every part thereof and all arrears of the same and all costs charges and expenses occasioned by the non-payment thereof and also if the said yearly rent charge of Two Pounds or any part thereof shall be behind and in arrear by the space of twenty one days next after the day appointed for the payment thereof then and in every such case it shall and may be lawful to and for the Governors of the said school for the time being to enter into and upon the said premises or any part thereof and from thence to hold occupy and enjoy the same and receive and take the rents issues and profits thereof until they shall be fully paid and satisfied the said yearly rent charge of Two pounds and all arrears thereof which shall be due at the time of such entry and which shall accrue during such possession together with all costs charges and expenses which shall have been occasioned by the nonpayment thereof or the recovering possession of the said premises. AND it is hereby further declared and agreed by and between the said parties to these presents and the said William Bleaymire doth hereby direct that the said present Governors and their Successors shall stand and be seized of the said yearly Rent Charge or sum of Two Pounds UPON TRUST that they do and shall from time to time yearly and every year for ever hereafter receive the same as it shall become due and payable and pay the same to the person who for the time being shall be Master of the said Free Grammar School UPON TRUST that he do and shall thereout yearly and every year purchase or provide a Silver Medal of the value form figure and with the Inscription hereinafter mentioned (that is to say) the said Medal shall be circular and of one Inch and three quarters of an Inch in diameter and that on one side of the said Medal there shall be a raised Figure of Queen Elizabeth with a cast Inscription round the said Figure in the

words following "Regina Elizabetha Scholæ Regiæ de Penreth Fundatrix" and that on the other side of the said Medal there shall be an engraved Inscription of the following words viz—

Hoc  
Meriti singularis premium  
Ne virtuti bonisq moribus  
Nec studio literarum egregio  
Hos intra parietes  
Aut sua desit gratia.  
Aut incitamentum  
DONA DEDIT  
GUL<sup>s</sup> BLEAMIRE Armr  
GUBERNATOR  
A.D. 1797.

[Round this runs the inscription]—

REGINA ELIZABETHA SCHOLÆ  
REGIÆ DE PENRETH FUNDATRIX

and that the said Medals shall be made or formed from a Model to be deposited with the present Master of the said school and to be delivered by him and each succeeding Master or by his Executors or Administrators to the said Master who for the time being shall be elected in the place of each preceding Master And upon this further Trust that the said Master for the time being shall at the commencement of every Christmas Vacation or Holydays present the said Medal to such one of the scholars of the said school for the time being as in the impartial Judgment of the said Master shall compose and produce to him the best Latin Verses or Theme on a subject to be proposed and given by the said Master And also do and shall yearly and every year prior to the said Christmas Vacation provide a Silver Pen and also a Book of Arithmetic *And give the said Silver Pen to such one of the Scholars for the time being of the said School* as in the judgment of the said Master shall be the greatest proficient in Writing and the said Arithmetic Book to such one other of the said scholars as shall have made the greatest improvement in the Knowledge of Arithmetic AND ALSO that the present and each succeeding Master of the said school shall yearly and before the delivery of the said Medal Pen and Book respectively enter and write in a Book or Books to be provided and kept for that purpose and to be the property of each successive Master a Copy of the Latin Verses and Themes which shall be annually made by the several Scholars who shall be Competitors for the said Medal and enter

at the foot thereof the name of the Scholar by whom the same were made and composed and also his adjudicate of the right to the said Medal and shall also enter in the same book his adjudicate to the right of the said Silver Pen and Arithmetic Book or other Books to be substituted in the place of the said Pen and Arithmetic Book as hereinafter is mentioned and also the names of the said several Scholars to whom the same shall be adjudged And also that the said Master do and shall yearly and every year retain and take the residue (if any) of the said yearly rent charge for his own benefit Provided always and it is hereby declared and directed that when and as often as it shall happen that Writing and Arithmetic shall not be taught in the said School then it shall and may be lawful for the said Master for the time being to substitute any Latin Book or Books of like value in the place of the said Silver Pen and Arithmetic Book and give such Book or Books to such two of the said scholars as for the time being shall be competitors for the said Medal and compose and produce the second and third best Latin Verses or Themes and upon no other Trust whatsoever. In Witness whereof the said Parties to these Presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the Day and Year first above Written

W. Bleaymire (L. S)

John Simpson†

BLEAMIRE DEED. 1782.

[For History see pp. 1 and 2.]

Dated 25<sup>th</sup>. Dec<sup>r</sup>. 1782.

Bleamire.

M<sup>r</sup>. Will<sup>m</sup>. Bleamire

to

The Duke of Portland and  
Other Trustees of the Free  
Grammar School in Penrith

GRANT of a Rent Charge in Trust  
for the benefit of the Master of the  
School & the Vicar of the said  
Parish

ENROLLED in his Ma'tys High Court of Chancery the Seventh day of January [i]n the Year of our Lord 1783 being first duly

\* The original deed has *Baker*.

<sup>†</sup> The original has *Simeon*,

stampt according to the Tenor of the Statutes made in the Sixth Year of the Reign of their late Ma'ties King William & Queen Mary & in the Seventeenth Year of the Reign of his Ma'ty King George the third.

John Mitford.

THIS INDENTURE made the twenty fifth Day of December in the Twenty third Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord George the third by the Grace of God of Great Britain France & Ireland King Defender of the Faith And in the Year of our Lord One Thousand seven hundred & eighty two BETWEEN WILLIAM BLEAMIRE of Grays Inn in the County of Middlesex Gentleman of the one part And THE MOST NOBLE WILLIAM HENRY CAVENDISH BENTINCK DUKE OF PORTLAND SIR PHILIP MUSGRAVE of Eden Hall in the County of Cumberland Baronet & TIM[O]THY FEATHERSTONHAUGH of Kirkoswald in the same County Esquire the Present Governors of the Free Grammar School of Queen Elizabeth in [th]e Town of Penrith in the said County of Cumberland founded by the said Queens Charter bearing date the Eighteenth day of July in the sixth Year of her Reign of the other [p]art WHEREAS for the better Endowment of the said School for the benefit of the Master thereof for the time being by Augmenting & increasing his yearly income or Salary And for [m]aking a Perpetual Provision for Preaching an Anniversary Sermon in the Parish Church of Penrith aforesaid by the Vicar of the said Parish on the day & upon the subjects he[r]einafter appointed & expressed he the said William Bleamire out of his regard for the said Free Grammar School (wherein he received his Education) & the Present Master thereof hath Proposed & agreed to Grant & assure unto the said Duke & the said other present Governors of the said Free Grammar School & their successors for ever ONE [ye]arly Rent Charge or Sum of Six Pounds of lawful Money of Great Britain to be for ever issuing & payable from & out of the two Closes Fields or Parcels of Meadow or Pasture [g]round hereinafter mentioned & described (being the Freehold & Inheritance of him the said William Bleamire) by even half yearly payments at the respective days or times h[erei]nfter appointed Upon the Trusts & for the intents & purposes hereinafter expressed & declared concerning the same NOW THIS INDENTURE WITNESSETH That for better endowing the said School & for effectuating & carrying the said proposal into execution And in consideration of the premises & of the sum of ffive shillings of lawful British Mo[ney t]o the

said William Bleamire in hand paid by the said Duke & the said Sir Philip Musgrave & Timothy Fetherstonhaugh at or upon the execution of these presents (The [rece]ipt whereof is hereby acknowledged) HE the said William Bleamire HATH Granted Bargained Sold & Confirmed & by these Presents DOTH Grant Bargain Sell & Con[firm] unto the said Duke & the said Sir Philip Musgrave & Timothy Fetherstonhaugh & their Successors Governors of the said Free Grammar School for ever ONE yearly R[e]nt Charge or annual sum of six pounds of lawful Money of Great Britain to be for ever yearly issuing & payable had received & taken by from & out of & charged & cha[rg]eable upon All those two Closes Fields or Parcels of Meadow or Pasture Ground commonly called or known by the name of Spillamyre Closes situate lying & being at the [H]ead of Castle Gate within the Town Fields & Territories of Penrith aforesaid containing by estimation five Acres more or less adjoining to the Lands formerly Rowells called th[e] Clowers on the East the King's Highway leading from Penrith to Newton on the West & the high road leading from Penrith to Keswick (to wit) that part of the said Road oppos[it]e Penrith Castle on the South & each of them & every part & parcel thereof respectively And also by from & out of the Rents & Profits of the said Closes Hereditament[s] & Premises & each of them & every part & parcel thereof To HAVE HOLD demand receive & take the said Yearly Rent Charge or sum of six pounds of lawful Money [of] Great Britain unto the said Duke & the said Sir Philip Musgrave & Timothy Fetherstonhaugh & their Successors Governors of the said Free Grammar School for the time being [f]or ever by even half yearly payments (that is to say) On the Twenty fifth day of December & the Twenty fourth Day of June in every year free & clear of & from the Land [Ta]x & all other Taxes Charges Rates Assessments Levies Reprizes & Impositions whatsoever which now are or at any time hereafter shall be Taxes Charges rates assesses or i[mpo]sts on the said Closes Grounds Hereditaments & Premises or either of them or any part thereof by authority of Parliament or otherwise howsoever The first payment of the s[aid] Yearly rent Charge to be made on the Twenty fourth Day of June next ensuing the date hereof But Nevertheless Upon Trust & to the intent & purpose that they the said Du[ke an]d the said other two Present Governors of the said School & their Successors shall from time to time for ever duly pay or cause to be paid the Yearly sum of five pounds (part of the said Yearly rent Charge of six pounds) as & when the same shall accrue[?] & be received to the

School Master of the said Free Grammar School for the time being in addition to [a]nd Augmentation of his Salary or Yearly income as Master of the said School for his own use & benefit And shall also from time to Time for ever annually pay t[he] yearly sum of One Pound (the remainder of the said yearly rent of six pounds) to the Vicar of the Parish of Penrith aforesaid for the time being as a Compensation [f]or his Preaching an Anniversary Sermon in the said Parish Church on the first Sunday in the Month of January in every Year successively for recommending & promoting the Ed[uc]ation & Instruction of Youth in Grammar & the Classics & in the Duties of Religion & Virtue & on the Benefits arising therefrom AND the said William Bleamire for hi[m]self his heirs & Assigns doth hereby Grant & agree to & with the said Governors & their Successors That if the said Yearly Rent Charge or sum of six pounds hereb[y] Granted or any half-yearly payment or other part thereof shall be behind or unpaid by the space of twenty eight days next after either of the said Days or Times whereon [t]he same is hereinbefore appointed & ought to be paid as aforesaid (after being first legally demanded) Then & in such Case & when & so often as it shall hap[p]en It shall & may be lawful to & for the Present Governors of the said School & their Successors for the time being into & upon the said Closes or Parcels of Meadow or Pasture Ground Hereditaments & Premisses hereinbefore described or either of them or any part thereof to enter & Distain for the said Yearly rent charge of six [p]ounds & all Arrears thereof & the Distress or Distresses which shall be then & there found to take carry away & impound & in pound to detain & keep until the said Yearly Rent Charge & all Arrears thereof together with all Costs Charges & Expenses whatsoever incident to & attending every such Distress shall be fully paid or satisfyed or otherwise at the Election of the Governors of the said School for the time being to sell & dispose of every such Distress or a sufficient part the[r]eof according to Law as between Landlord & Tenant for the payment & satisfaction of the said Yearly Rent Charge & all Arrears thereof with all Costs Charges & Exp[en]ses incident to & attending every such Distress & Sale respectively And also that if the said yearly rent charge of six pounds or any part thereof shall be behind or unpaid by the space of Forty two Days next after either of the said days whereon the same hereinbefore appointed & ought to be paid as aforesaid Then & in every such Case it shall & may be lawful to & for the Governors of the said School for the time being to enter into & upon the said Closes Grounds Hereditaments & Premisses here-

inbefore described & every or any part thereof And from thence to hold occupy & enjoy the same & receive & take the Rents & Profits thereof & every pa[r]t thereof until the said Yearly Rent Charges of six pounds & all Arrears thereof which shall be due at the time of such Entry & which shall accrue during such [p]ossession Together with all Costs Charges & Expenses which shall have been incurred or sustained in or about the Recovering the possession of the said premisses or the Receipt of the Rents & Profits thereof or otherwise respecting the said Rent Charge shall be thereby or otherwise fully paid or satisfyed according to the true inten[t a]nd meaning of these Presents IN WITNESS whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands & seals the Day & Year fi[rst a]bove Written.

W. Bleamire (L.S.)

Taken & Acknowledged by William Bleamire, party hereto this seventh of January 1783, at the Public Office before me.

W. Graves.

[Beginning at the opposite end of the Register Book, there occur the following notes on Robinson's School.]

A REGISTER-BOOK  
FOR  
THE CHARITY-SCHOOL IN *PENRITH*, FOR THE  
EDUCATEING POOR GIRLES.  
A.D. 1700.\*

A COPY OF MR. ROBINSON'S WILL SOE FARR AS IT CONCERNES  
THE P'ISH OF *PENRETH*.

Aug : 9 : 1665.†

*William Robinson of the parish of St. Dunstons in the East in London, Citizen Groser, did by his last will and testament, bearing ye date, give and bequeath (amongst other Legasies, especially to John Stephenson & Barbara his wife, (sister to the said W<sup>m</sup>) unto the p'ish of Penreth, severall gifts & Legasies in these words : Item : I give and bequeath unto the Company of the Mystry of Grosers London, whereof I am a freeman & to theirie successors and Assignes wardens and Comanallity of the said Mystry of Grosers, for ever, after the decease of Elizabeth my now wife,*

\* In Dr. Todd's handwriting. This is repeated on the same page (with the substitution of "for the education of" in place of "for the Educateing") in a different hand and again on the opposite page—the inside cover of the book—with the same alteration and in still another hand.

† The original has 1661 (W. H. B. Leech, *Elizabethan*, II., i., p. 4.). Cf. p. 27.

all my lands, rents, hereditaments with the appurtenances Situate, Lieinge and beeing, in *Grub Street London*, to and for such Charitable uses hereafter mentioned, that is to say out of the rents and p'fitts thereof, I will shalbe yearly payd and Allowed, on Euery Xmus day for euer yearly the some of *Twenty pounds*, by the year, by the said Company to and for the use of *Twenty poore people* of the parish of *Penreth* aforesaid (viz.) ten men and ten women, w<sup>h</sup> I will shalbe yearly and every year on the *first day of Nouember* for Ever, payd unto the *Churchwardens, Vestrymen & ouerseers* of the said parish of *Penreth*, and their successors for the use aforesaide, to be by them distributed to the *most Needy*, poor men, and women of the said parish, to the number of Twenty, as aforesaid ; Accordinge to their discretion, on the *five and Twentieth day*, of *December* yearly ; on w<sup>h</sup> day yearly shall be preached a *sermon* for my sake, in the said *parish Church of Penreth* Aforesaid, for w<sup>h</sup> sermon, I giue and Allow, out of the said Lands & Tennements to be payd yearly, *Twentie shillings*, together with *five shillings* to the *Clark & Sexton*, of the said parish, and fifteen shillings to the *Churchwardens Vestrymen* and ouerseers of the same parish yearly to be paid for a *Collaton*, desireing them the *Churchwardens, vestrymen & overseers* of the said parish, to see this part of *my will*, to be duely p'formed Accordinge to the trust reposed in them.

Item : I give and bequeath out of the said rents and p'fitts of the said houses in *Grub Street*, to be yearly allowed & paid for euer by the *Master & wardens* of the said Company of *Grosers London* ; The sume of Ten pounds to and for the use of the *freeschool* of the towne of *Penreth* aforesaid, as alsoe the sume of *Twentie pounds p. Annū* : for Ever to be Issueinge & payable out of the said premisses, to the *Churchwardens* of the said parish of *Penreth* ; for the Educateing and bringing up of *poor girls*, in a *free school* : to read & seamstry work or such other Learning fitt for beinge the poor sort, whose parents are not able to pay for their Learninge, And to be *Admitted*, by and with the Consent of the *Churchwardens* of the same parish for the time beinge, Allsoe out of the rents and p'fitts of the said premisses in *Grub Street* I will shalbe yearly Issuunge allowed & paid yearly, for euer, for a *sermon* to be preached on *Ascention Day* in the said Parish Church of *Penreth* yearly *Twentie shillings* ; *five shillings* to be given yearly on y<sup>t</sup> day to the *Clarke & Sexton, & Thirtie five shillings* more yearly for a *Collaton* ; for the *Churchwardens, Vestrymen, & ouerseers* of the said parish, upon euery such *Ascention day* ;

RULES\* AND ORDERS AGREED UPON FFOR MR. ROBINSONS  
 SCHOOL BY YE VICAR CHURCHWARDENS VESTRY & OUE-  
 SEERS May : 1<sup>st</sup>. 1700.

1<sup>st</sup>. That the Dame or *Mistress* be of a graue modest & matron-like behauour in all respects ; carefull & diligent in her place, & well skilled in teachinge *young girles*, to read, work lace, knit, and other matters, p'per for young girles to learne & practice.

2<sup>d</sup>. That she teach all children that are sent unto her by the Minister & Churchwordens *gratis*, without demandinge any reward ; and not others.

3. That they be divided into several seats or Classes and soe taught together ; for the greater Ease & bennifitt both of *Teacher* & *Learner*.

4<sup>th</sup>. That all the *scholars* come to school, at 7 a clocke in the morninge ; betwixt Michaelmas† & *Shrovetide* ; & at 6 a clock all the rest of the year.

5<sup>th</sup>. That those that are very poor, be badged with the letters P. S. and allowed to goe about towne ; 'twixt : 8 : & : 9 : and 'twixt : 11 : & 1 : to aske *Charity*, till they be able to worke & gett theire owne liueinge.

6<sup>xt</sup>. That all the *scholars* be allowed to goe to breakfast at : 8 : & : to come againe at 9 : & at : 12 to *dinner*, & come at : 1 : and all to depart, at : 5 : in winter, & : 6 : in sūmer.

7<sup>th</sup>. That the scholars be taught the *Church Catechisme*, short prayers for Morninge and Eveninge ; & *graces* before and after Meat ; Accordinge to a booke that shalbe given to the Mistress and as the *Canons of the Church* require.

8<sup>th</sup>. That they behau themselves orderly & modestly at all times both at *School* and in the *Towne* ; and that they refrain from swearinge, lyinge, stealinge & quarrelling one with another ; and all other offences, upon paine of beinge punnished severely, by the Mistress ; And if any breake the school-windowes, the offender to repair them.

9<sup>th</sup>. That Euery *sunday* & *holyday* all the scolars meet at the school, to be examined in their *Catechism*, to read the *psalms* & lessons, to be examined as to the *graces*, prayers and psalmes, they are to have by heart &c. And at Church time,‡ to goe with the Mistress to Church 2 : & : 2 : And there to behau themselves

\* These rules appear in Dixon's *The Parish of Penrith* ; Part first ; Penrith 1821.

† Orig. *Midsumer*. Corrected by Dr. Todd.

‡ Correction by Dr. Todd. Dixon has *Christmas*.

orderly & decently, & to make such *Answeares* & Responses as are required by the *Rubricke* of the *Common-prayer*.

10<sup>th</sup> That there be One or two Monitors to direct the rest ; and to ouersee them in the Mistress's absence ; and that they bring the Names of *offenders*, & a new Rodd to the Mistrs euery Saterday morninge.

11<sup>th</sup>. That the Mistress hire or p'vide One who may teach the *Children* to work lace and knitt. &c. and that shee be as an *usher* or *under Mistress* to her ; and that her wages be at the discretion of the Churchwardens and\* vestry.

12<sup>th</sup>. That these *Orders* be writt & sett down in a *booke* p'vided for that purpose ; and that euery scholler admitted into the school doe p'miss Obedience to them : so far as they may Conserne them.

13<sup>th</sup>. That 4 or more of the *Vestry*, besides the *Churchwardens*, have p'ticuler *Charge* of these matters ; and frequently visit the school, to see all good Orders, observed, and putt in force ; & that they be *Chosen* yearly to this *Charge*.

THE NAMES OF THOSE WHO WERE ADMITTED INTO MR. ROBINSONS  
SCHOOL, BY THE ORDER AND ALLOWANCE OF THE VICAR AND  
CHURCHWARDENS.

Wee who now are Admitted into this school doe promise & oblige ourselues, to observe & keep all the Rules and orders of it, soe farr as they may Conserne us.

Jane & Margret the daughters of John Sanderson Currier

Abigail the daughter of Will: Clarke

Anne the daughter of Will: Carlile

Judith a Relation of Lanc<sup>t</sup> Brown Smith.

Jane & Sarah the daughters of Geo: Uxnarde late of Penreth.

Grace the daughter of Geo: Nicholson Wright

Sarah the daughter of Widdow Rue :

Mary the daughter of Thomas Dawson :

Sarah Anne & Mary the daughters of Wid: Cheesbrough

Mary the daughter of Robt: Montgomery

Jane the daughter of Archeball Martin

Issabell the daughter of Thomas White.

Anne the daughter of Thomas Barnsley

Ffrances & Mary the grandchildren of Wid Granger

Eliz: the daughter of Emanuell Cannon

---

\* Addition by Todd : not in Dixon.

Sarah the daughter Wid: Stephenson:  
 Anne the daughter of John: Rumney Sennior  
 Christian the daughter of John Burn :  
 Eliz: the daughter of Christ: Arey  
 Mary the daughter of James Wharton:  
 Margrett & Sarah the daughters of Thomas Baxter  
 Eliz: the daughter of James Bell  
 Mary the daughter of Thomas Mayson  
 Jane the daughter of George Nixson glovar

MARCH 18<sup>th</sup>. 1759.

At a meeting in Vestrey of the Vicar three of the Church Wardens & several of the Pricepal Inhabitants of the Parish of Penrith held in pursuance of a publick notice for that purpose M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Bramwell & M<sup>r</sup>. W<sup>m</sup>. Sisson two of the said Churchwardens desiring the oppinion & Direction of the said Inhabitants then present touching the Election of a proper Mistress for the teaching the Charety School for Girles founded by M<sup>r</sup> Robinson in the Parish of Penrith and two Persons being proposed as proper to supply the said School to wit Barbara Montgomery Spinster and Sarah the Wife of George Roper and the said W<sup>m</sup>. Bramwell & W<sup>m</sup>. Sisson being a majority of the Churchwardens then present desiring to have the oppinion Concurance and direction of the Inhabitants then present and that they would signe the same, The Election stands as follows

Jno Cowper Vicar

For Barbara Montgomery [none]): For Sarah Roper: W<sup>m</sup> Whelpdale ; Lanc<sup>t</sup>. Simpson ; Tho: Simpson ; J. Richardson ; John Houten ; Jn<sup>o</sup> Monkhouse ; Richd<sup>d</sup> Hall ; Eag: Smith ; Geo. Munkhouse ; Richd<sup>d</sup>. Hindson ; James Robison ; T. Simpson for M<sup>rs</sup> Cath. Gaskwill ; Rob<sup>t</sup> Jackson ; Will<sup>m</sup>. Cookson ; Geo Wilson ; Will<sup>m</sup>. Bleaymire ; John Scollough ; Will<sup>m</sup>. Walker ; Tho<sup>s</sup>. Wilkinson ; Isaac Pattinson ; Will<sup>m</sup>. Roper ; Christ: Idle ; George Dobson ; Cuthbert Sharp ; Will<sup>m</sup>. Mires ; Richd<sup>d</sup> Nelson ; W<sup>m</sup>. Nelson ; John Nelson ; Henry Blacklock ; Joseph Roper ; W<sup>m</sup>. Stephenson ; Tho<sup>s</sup>. Lamton ; Thos. Cockbain ; Robert Jackson ; John Heylin ; John Birkbeck ; Benjamin Hullock ; W<sup>m</sup>. Sisson & W<sup>m</sup>. Bramwell, Churchwardens, signed y<sup>e</sup> Nomination.

A COPY OF THE NOMINATION OF SARAH ROPER FOR TEACHING  
MR ROBINSON'S CHARITY SCHOOL, SIGN'D BY THE VICAR,  
CHURCH WARDENS, OVERSEERS & PRINCIPAL INHABITANTS  
OF PENRITH PURSUANT TO A MEETING IN THE VESTRY ON  
SUNDAY 18<sup>th</sup>. OF MARCH 1759

To the Right Revd. Father in God Richard by Divine Permission Lord Bishop of Carlisle,

We whose Names are underwritten the Vicar, Churchwardens, Overseers, & Principal Inhabitants of the Parish of Penrith (in Pursuance of the unanimous Agreement of us and several other Parishioners appearing at a Vestry call'd for this Purpose) do nominate and appoint Sarah Roper the Wife of George Roper of Penrith afores<sup>d</sup>. as a proper Person for educating and bringing up Poor Girls in a Free-School in the said Parish of Penrith to read & teach Semstry Work or such other Learning as is fit for the Sex being the poorer Sort whose parents are not able to pay for their Learning ; for which Purpose Twenty Pounds are left to be paid yearly by the Will of Mr. William Robinson, late of London, deceased, which said School is now vacant by the Death of Mrs. Barbary Bland : And we humbly recommend the said Sarah Roper for Your Lordship's License to teach the said School.

In Witness whereof we have set our Hands and Seals this 18<sup>th</sup>. Day of March 1759.

Memorand : The above Nomination was signed by near fifty Principal Inhabitants.

Sarah Roper was inducted into Mr. Robinson's Charity School for Poor Girls on Monday 26<sup>th</sup> Day of March 1759.

Present at the Induction

John Cowper Vicar ; Mr. Will: Bramwell & Mr. Will: Sisson, Churchwardens ; Mr. Robt. Jackson & Mr. Rowld. Watson, Overseers ; Mr. Thomas Simpson ; Mr. Will: Cookson Grocer ; Mr. Richd. Hindson ; Mr. Jackson ; Mr. Geo: Monkhouse ; Mr. Scollough ; Mr. Is: Pattinson ; Mr. Will: Walker ; Mr. Will: Richardson ; Mr. Will: Nelson.

A LIST OF Y<sup>E</sup> SCHOLARS AT MR. ROBINSON'S CHARITY SCHOOL  
TAUGHT BY M<sup>RS</sup>. SARAH ROPER & HER DAUGHTER, MAY 7<sup>th</sup>.  
1759.

Mary James & Sarah James, D<sup>rs</sup>. of Peter James ; Eliza & Margt Wilkinson, Dau<sup>rs</sup> of George Wilkinson ; Eliz<sup>a</sup>, Mary, & Francis, Daug<sup>rs</sup>. of Geo. Redhead ; Sarah, Daught<sup>r</sup>. of Thos.

Stephenson ; Rebecca & Barbara, Dau<sup>rs</sup>. of Wid<sup>o</sup>. Wilkinson ; Margt. Chambers—Poor House ; Fanny, Dr. of John Boys ; Mary, Dr. of Geo. Anderson ; Sarah, Dr. of Geo. Hodgson ; Margt., Dr. of Jo. Hudson ; Ann, Dr. of Geo. Goodburn ; Mary & Susan, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Isaac Holm ; Mary, Dr. of Chris. Gibson ; Margt., Eliz., & Sarah, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Edw<sup>d</sup>. Todd ; Mary, Sarah & Dorothy, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Henry Beck ; Ann & Mary, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Thos. Harrison ; Mary, Dr. of Henry Jackson ; Ann Castlow ; Ann & Mary, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Dan<sup>l</sup>. Crosthwait ; Mary & Eliz., Dau<sup>rs</sup>. of Jonathan Allon ; Mary & Ann, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Jn<sup>o</sup>. Cockin ; Grace Patten ; Catherine & Eliz<sup>a</sup>, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Thos. Ranson ; Elizabeth, Dau<sup>r</sup>. of Geo. Milburn ; Jane, Mary & Margt., Dr<sup>s</sup>. of Wid<sup>o</sup>. Gibson ; Margt., D. of Robt. Lamley ; Mary Nicholson—Poor House ; Bella Hewetson ; Cath., Dr. of Edw<sup>d</sup>. Thomas ; Isabel, D. of John Cherry ; 3 Daughters of Thos. Madgin ; Christian & Dorothy, Dr<sup>s</sup>. of John Cooper, Sandgate ; Sarah, Dr. of Robt. Stedman ; Francis, Dr. of Ann Asbridge ; Sarah, Dr. of Robt. Norman ; 1 Dr. of John Philpot ; Eliz., Dr. of Nurse Simpson ; 1 Dau<sup>r</sup>. of Jos. Chisin ; An Apprentice of Margt. Ash.

## N°. 59

Mary Porter was inducted into Mr. Robinson's Charity School for Poor Girls on Thursday the fourth Day of March 1784 by us—

Jonath Varty	}	Churchwardens
William Roper		

In the Presence of us Inhabitants of the Town of Penrith : Wm Green M.D ; Willm Cookson ; Rich<sup>d</sup> Hindson ; Thomas James ; Will Sisson ; John Jameson ; Luke Law ; John Parcivall ; Thos. Roper ; Isaac Pattinson ; Thos. Braithwaite ; Jos. Hodgson ; Mat Grave ; Robert Lamley.

## Mem :

Joanna Irving was inducted into Mr. Robinson's Charity School for Poor Girls on Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup>. day of Jan<sup>y</sup> 1802

John Hindson	}	Church	Wm. Varty	}	Overseers.
Wm. Bleaymire					

Will Birbeck  
Antho Santley

In the presence of us Inhabitants of the Town of Penrith : Thos. James ; Ed Grave ; Thos. Roper ; Mich. Rimington ; Jon<sup>n</sup>. Fallowfield ; Jona Laidman ; J. Moorhouse ; W. Hutton ; Rich<sup>d</sup>. Stalkes ; Wm. Bateman ; John Scott ; Wm. James.

---

## INDEX.

Accounts, 93, 94, 95-100, 101-102, 106-107.  
 ——for repairing School-house, 36-38, 39-43, 55, 69-72, 93.  
 Acts of Uniformity, 55, 57.  
 Adderton (Atherton), James, 35, 54. 62, 66, 68, 90, 94.  
 ——Joseph, 62.  
 ——Samuel, 62.  
 ——William, 62.  
 Airey, William, 64.  
 Allon, Elizabeth, 132.  
 ——Jonathan, 132.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 Allyson, John, 20.  
 Anderson, George, 132.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 Andrews, Thomas, 48, 64.  
 Anson, Hugh, 18.  
 ——John, 63.  
 Appleby (Apleby) School, 109.  
 Archer's Hall, 28, 35, 54, 87, 91, 93, 95, 96, 98, 101.  
 Arey, Christopher, 130.  
 ——Elizabeth, 130.  
 Asbridge, Ann, 132.  
 ——Frances, 132.  
 ——John, 18.  
 Ash, Margaret, 132.  
 Atkinson, Ann, 35.  
 Backhouse, Edward, 62.  
 ——Thomas, of Caldbeck, 62.  
 Barkestest, 17.  
 Barco (Barkey, Barkoe, Barkow), 18, 21, 34.  
 Barleram, Thomas, 17.  
 ——William, 18.  
 Barnes, Christopher, 37, 39, 40.  
 Barnsley, Anne, 129.  
 ——Thomas, 129.  
 Barring out the Master, 60.  
 Barton, Andrew, 48, 62, 64, 66, 68.  
 ——Henry, 62.  
 ——School, 90, 91, 107, 115.  
 ——William, 62.  
 Bartram, Thomas, 21, 26.  
 Bateman, William, 132.  
 Bawbank (Bawebank), Thomas, 20, 25.  
 Baxter, Margaret, 130.  
 ——Sarah, 130.  
 ——Thomas, 130.  
 Beck, Dorothy, 132.  
 ——Henry, 132.  
 ——John, 113, 114.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 ——Sarah, 132.  
 Bell, Elizabeth, 130.  
 ——James, 130.  
 ——John, of Langwathby (Langworthby), 27.  
 ——Thomas, 20, 25, 64.  
 ——Widow, 18.  
 Benson, John, 28, 34, 54, 65, 68, 90, 95, 99, 100, 101, 106, 107.  
 ——Robert, 86.  
 Bewley, Joseph, 63.  
 Bewsher, Rev. Thomas, 115.  
 Bird, I., 37.  
 ——Mr., 116.  
 Birkbeck (Birbeck), John, 130.  
 ——Mabel, 16.  
 ——Richard, 66, 68.  
 ——William, 132.  
 Bishop's License, 2, 33, 55, 56, 76, 84.  
 ——Copy of, 111-112.  
 Bishops-yard, 41, 42, 60.  
 Blacklock, Henry, 130.  
 Bland, Barbary, 131.  
 Blaylock, Mr., 71.  
 Bleamire (Bleaymire), Book of Arithmetic, 121.  
 ——Deed (1782), 1, 118, 122-126, (1798), 1, 118-122.  
 ——Medal for Latin, 120-121.  
 ——Silver Pen, 121.  
 ——Thomas D., 115, 117.  
 ——William, 113, 114, 130, 132.  
 ——Bequests of, 118-126.  
 Blencow, Henry, 45, 48, 64, 65, 68, 72.  
 ——School, 16, 21, 30, 115.  
 Blenmires, John, 62.  
 ——William, 62.  
 Boaste (Best, Boost), Nicholas, 6, 21, 28.  
 Books bought for the Library, 102-106, 108-109.  
 ——Catechisms and Prayer Books bought, 93.  
 ——presented by S.P.C.K., 38.  
 ——presented to Library, 106.  
 ——used for teaching, 57-58.  
 Borough (Borrough), Philip, of Colyton, 27.

Boys, John, 132.  
 ——Fanny, 132.  
 Braithwaite, Thomas, 62, 132.  
 Bramwell, William, 130, 131.  
 Bray, Dr., 38.  
 Brewer, Edmund, 63.  
 ——William, 63.  
 Briskoe (Brisco), William, 19, 25, 27.  
 Brough School, 109.  
 Brown (Browne), George, 66,  
 ——John, 20, 25.  
 Browne, John, 20, 25.  
 Brysby (Brisbye, Brysbye), Thomas,  
 20, 21, 25.  
 Burbeck, John, 17.  
 Burgham, Robert de, 2.  
 Burn, Christian, 130.  
 ——John, 130.  
 Burrowgate, 17, 18, 35.  
 Burton, Christopher, 37.  
 ——John, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 106,  
 107.  
 Bushby, John, 18.  
 ——Robert, 41, 70, 93, 96, 97, 99.  
 Canon, Mr., 70.  
 Canons of the Church, 55, 56, 128.  
 Cannon, Elizabeth, 129.  
 ——Emanuel, 129.  
 Carleton, (Carlton), Mrs., Register in  
 possession of, 1, 29.  
 ——Robert, 29.  
 ——Sir William, 29.  
 ——Thomas, 6, 21, 23, 28.  
 Carlile, Anne, 129.  
 ——William, 129.  
 Carlisle, Bishop of, 33.  
 ——John, Bishop of (1788), 111.  
 ——Kirkby, 2.  
 ——Richard (1759), 131.  
 ——Strickland, William de, 2, 28.  
 ——Waugh, Dr., 110.  
 ——William, (1709), 67, 75, 76.  
 Carmault (Carmalt), John, 34, 54, 63,  
 90.  
 ——Robert, 63.  
 Carter, Charles, 64, 65, 69.  
 Castlegate, 34, 119, 124.  
 Castlow, Ann 132.  
 Chambers, Margaret, 132.  
 Chantry, dissolution of, 2, 4, 28.  
 ——foundation of, 2, 3, 28.  
 ——Land, 3, 8, 18, 20, 28.  
 Charity School for Girls in Penrith,  
 126-132.  
 ——Mistress, Nomination of, 131.  
 ——Names of pupils, 129-130, 131-  
 132.  
 ——Robinson's bequest of £20 yearly,  
 127.  
 ——Rules of, 128-9.  
 ——Subjects taught : Catechism,  
 128 ; Reading, 127 ; Seamstry  
 Work, 127, 129.

Charmley (Charnley), Francis, 66, 68.  
 Charter, Copies of, 30.  
 ——Description of, 1.  
 ——Endowment Lands, 34, 35, 94.  
 ——History of, 1, 30, 31.  
 ——Text, 3-16.  
 Cheesbrough, Mary, 129.  
 ——Sarah Anne, 129.  
 ——Widow, 129.  
 Cherry, Isabel, 132.  
 ——John, 132.  
 Child, Mrs., 69.  
 Chisin, Joseph, 132.  
 Chomley (Cholmley), Thomas, 19, 25,  
 27.  
 Christian, Evan, of Unerig, 62.  
 ——Thomas, 62.  
 Christopherson, Rev., Vicar of Add-  
 ingham, 84.  
 Churchwardens contribute to repair  
 of School building, 51.  
 Churchyard enlarged by inclusion of  
 part of School House Garden, 1, 112.  
 Churchyerd Style, 17.  
 Churnley, John, 72.  
 Clark, John, 17.  
 Clarke, Abigail, 129.  
 ——William, 129.  
 Clerk, Henry, 65.  
 ——John, 66.  
 Clowers, the, 118.  
 Cockbain, Thomas, 130.  
 Cocket (Cockel), Christopher, 63.  
 ——John, of Lowther, 62, 63.  
 Cockin, Ann, 132.  
 ——John, 132.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 Cockpenny, 115.  
 Collinson, John, 64, 66.  
 ——Joshua, 62.  
 ——William, 64, 66, 68.  
 Common enclosed and presented to  
 School, 88, 89.  
 Cookson (Cookeson), Henry, 62.  
 ——John, 62.  
 ——Lancelot, 63.  
 ——Mrs., 90.  
 ——Thomas, 64, 66.  
 ——William, 18, 35, 54, 62, 63, 64, 65,  
 68, 130, 131, 132.  
 Cooper, Christian, 132.  
 ——Dorothy, 132.  
 ——John, 132.  
 Corney, Miles, 46, 48, 61, 64, 66, 68.  
 ——Thomas, 61.  
 Cowper, Rev. John, Vicar of Penrith,  
 109, 110, 111, 130, 131.  
 Crackanthorp, Mottram, 62.  
 ——Sir Richard, of Newbiggin, 62.  
 Crassar (Cressar), Mr., 34.  
 Crosby, Thomas, of Carlisle, 62.  
 ——William, 62.  
 Crosthwait, Ann 132.  
 ——Daniel, 132.

Crosthwait, Mary, 132.  
 Cross, Penrith Town, 18, 24, 35, 97,  
 98, 99.

Dacer (Dackers), Henry, 20, 25.  
 Dalston, Thomas, 30.  
 Davis, John, 16, 21.  
 Dawes (Daws), Bethel, 63.  
 ——John, 63.  
 ——Lancelot, of Sedbergh, 46.  
 ——Thomas, 63.  
 Dawson, John, 20.  
 ——Mary, 129.  
 ——Robert, 18, 34, 62.  
 ——Thomas, 129.  
 Deason, Henry, 18.  
 Deeds of Middlegate Garth in poss-  
 ession of William Whelpdale, 23, 26.  
 —in possession of Whepdales, 30,  
 33, 87; of Sir Christopher Mus-  
 grave, 30.  
 —to be kept in a chest, 25, 31, 87.

Dixon, Henry, 113.  
 Dobson, George, 130.  
 Dockery, 18, 34.  
 Donkin, Dr., 110.  
 —William, 68.  
 Dovonby School, 94.  
 Dudley (Dudly), Sir Richard, of  
 Yanwath (Yanwith, Yenwith), 5,  
 21, 28.

Dwyre, Mr., 75.  
 Dying Quarter, the, 74.

Easter (Eastre, Eastry) Butts, 18, 35.  
 Ebdall (Ebdal, Ebdell), Thomas, 75,  
 76, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83.  
 Edward VI, Grammar of 56.  
 Elizabeth, Grammar of, 56.  
 Eskeheved, John de, 2.  
 Eton School, 89.

Fallowfield (ffallowfeild), John, 18.  
 ——Jonathan, 132.  
 ——Joshua, 113.  
 ——Thomas, 80, 83.  
 Falshead, Sir William, 16.  
 Fees, 115.  
 ——Extra, 116, 117.  
 ——on entrance of new Master, 116.  
 Fenton, John, 116.  
 Fern, James, 73.  
 Fethergill, Mr., 68.  
 Fetherstonhaugh, Timothy, of Kirk-  
 oswald, 110, 111, 114, 123, 124.  
 Fisher, Thomas, 68.  
 Foster, John, 63.  
 ——Lancelot, 62.  
 ——Septimus, 62, 63.  
 ——William, 63.  
 Fowers, Samuel, 66.

Gaitskartht, William, of Lowsdie, 61.  
 Gale, Mr., 62.

Gamlin (Gamblin) lasses, 18, 34.  
 Gaskwill, Catherine, 130.  
 Gibbon, Rev., of Greystoke (Grai-  
 stock), 75, 76.  
 Gibson, Christopher, 132.  
 ——Jane, 132.  
 ——Margaret, 132.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 ——Sir John, 16.  
 ——Thomas, 116.  
 ——Widow, 132.  
 Gilton Wells, 21.  
 Girls' Charity School, Penrith, *see*  
 Charity School.  
 Glunea, College, at 38.  
 Goodburn, Ann, 132.  
 —George, 132.  
 Governors, appointment of, 5.  
 —form of nomination, 31, 32, 43,  
 53, 81, 85, 114; of resignation, 38.  
 —precautions against mismanage-  
 ment by, 25.

Governors :—

- Dudley, Sir Richard, 1564.
- Carleton, Thomas, 1564.
- Hutton, Anthony, 1564.
- Boaste, Nicholas, 1564.
- Whelpdale, John, 1564.
- Carlton, Thomas (1607)
- Hutton, Sir William (1607).
- Paige, Anthony (1607).
- Whelpdall, Andrew (1607).
- Whepdall, William (1607).
- Carleton, Sir William,—1672.
- Layton, William,—1676.
- Musgrave, William,—1688.
- Musgrave, Philip,—1689.
- Hutton, Anthony, 1672–1707.
- Musgrave, Sir Christopher, 1672–  
 1705.
- Carleton, Robert, 1676–1705.
- Sleddall, Roger, 1688–1699.
- Musgrave, Christopher, 1689–1720.
- Todd, Rev. Hugh, D.D., 1699—
- Musgrave, Joseph, 1705–1706.
- Hutton, Richard, 1705–1717.
- Pattinson, John, 1706—
- Pearson, Dr. James, 1707–1713.
- Musgrave, Christopher, 1713—
- Richardson, William, 1717—
- Henry, Duke of Portland, 1720—
- Hassel, Edward, 1729—
- Moreland, John, 1729–1765.
- Donkin, Dr.,—1765.
- William Henry, Duke of Portland,  
 1765–1799.
- Fetherstonhaugh, Timothy, 1765–  
 1799.
- Musgrave, Sir Philip, 1765—
- Whelpdale, John de, 1799—
- Bleamire, William, (1790).
- Grave, Edward, (1803).
- Hindson, John, (1803).
- Wallace, Rt. Hon. Thomas, (1803).

## Governors :—

Bleaymire, Thomas, D., (1825).  
 Hebson, William, (1825).  
 Jackson, William, D.D., (1835).  
 Milner, Rev. W. H., (1853).  
 Granger, Frances, 129.  
 ——Mary, 129.  
 ——Widow, 129.  
 Grave (Graves), Edward, 112, 113, 132.  
 ——Lancelot, 68.  
 ——Mat, 132.  
 Green, William, 132.  
 Greg, Roger, 62.  
 Grissgarth, 17.

Hall, Lancelot, 48.  
 ——Richard, 130.  
 Halton (Hulton), Myles, 19, 25, 27.  
 Harrison, Ann, 132.  
 ——Dr., 34.  
 ——Jo., 37.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 ——Robert, 37, 39, 40, 70, 71, 93, 97, 98, 99.  
 ——Thomas, 132.  
 ——William, 95, 98.  
 ——of Glencoyne, 90.  
 Hasell (Hassel), Edward, of Dalemain, 109, 110.  
 Hastie, Rev. John, Vicar of Penrith, 17.  
 Hayton, Henry, 65, 72.  
 Heames (Haymes), the Quenes, 3, 28.  
 Hebson, William, 115, 117.  
 Henderson, George, 62.  
 ——Joseph, of Kirkoswald, 62, 66.  
 Henry VIII., Grammar of, 56.  
 Heversham (Hearsham) School, 90.  
 Hewer, Alexander, 62, 63, 64.  
 ——John, 63.  
 ——Richard, 62.  
 Hewetson (Hewtson), Anthony, 43, 70, 93, 96, 99.  
 ——Bella, 132.  
 ——Isaac, 54, 91.  
 ——William, 51, 64, 70.  
 Heylin, John, 130.  
 High-withering, 18.  
 Hindson, John, 110, 113, 114, 115, 132.  
 ——Richard, 18, 72, 130, 131, 132.  
 ——Thomas, 18.  
 ——Widow, 18.  
 Hodgson, George, 132.  
 ——John, 61.  
 ——Joseph, 132.  
 ——Robert, of Catterlen (Caterlane), 42, 61.  
 ——Sarah, 132.  
 ——Thomas, 64.  
 Holme (Holmes, Holm), Benjamin, 66.  
 ——George, 46, 48, 61, 64, 66, 68.

Holme, Henry, 61.  
 ——Isaac, 132.  
 ——John, 61, 75.  
 ——Joseph, 66.  
 ——Lancelot, 41, 42, 70.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 ——Rev. Richard, Rector of Lowther, 68.  
 ——Susan, 132.  
 Honour of Penrith, Court of, 80.  
 Houten, John, 130.  
 Howard, Mr., 76.  
 Hudson, John, 132.  
 ——Margaret, 132.  
 ——Rev. John, Vicar of Kendal, 115.  
 Hughbank, Anthony, 40.  
 Hullock, Benjamin, 130.  
 ——Thomas, 41, 42, 70.  
 Hungerhill, 21.  
 Hutchinson (Hutcheson), Christopher, 20, 25.  
 ——George, 68.  
 Hutton, Anthony, original Governor, 6, 21, 28.  
 ——Anthony, Governor (1672-1707), 29, 31, 32, 45, 52, 53, 62.  
 ——Henry, 62.  
 ——Richard, 32, 43, 44, 45, 47, 52, 53, 58, 61, 64, 65, 67, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85.  
 ——William, 17, 23, 132.

Idle, Christian, 130.  
 Ireland, Anthony, 30.  
 ——Plantagenatt, 17.  
 Irving, Joanna, 132.

Jackson, Ann, 132.  
 ——George, 98.  
 ——Henry, 132.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 ——Robert, 130, 131.  
 ——Sarah, 19.  
 ——Thomas, 19, 21, 24, 26, 113.  
 ——William, D.D., 1, 117.  
 James, Mary, 131.  
 ——Peter, 131.  
 ——Sarah, 131.  
 ——Thomas, 132.  
 ——William, 132.  
 Jameson, John, 132.  
 Johnson, George, 95.  
 ——John, 17.  
 Jon, Joseph, 84, 85, 86, 90.  
 Jurin, James, 73.

Kirkby (Kerby) Steven School, 109.  
 Knapes, 36.

Laidman, Jonathan, 132.  
 Lamley, Margaret, 132.  
 ——Robert, 132.  
 Lamplugh (Lamplughe), Thomas, 19, 25, 27.

Lampson, John, 63.  
 Lamton, Thomas, 130.  
 Lancaster, Dorothy, 66.  
 ——John, 63.  
 ——Philip, 37, 63, 70.  
 ——Thomas, 17.  
 Langhorn, Joseph, 31, 33, 34, 45, 46.  
 Law, Hugh, 34, 90.  
 ——Luke, 132.  
 Layton (Leayton), Henry, 64.  
 ——William, 29.  
 Library, Books presented to, 106.  
 ——Catalogue of, 108-109.  
 ——Cost of, 102-106.  
 ——Formation of, 101.  
 Lingstubb (Lingstubb), 18, 22, 24,  
 26, 28, 30, 34, 86, 100.  
 Lowther (Lawther, Loither), Gerard,  
 of York, 23, 24.  
 ——Lands, 17, 18, 28; sold to Will-  
 iam Wheddale, 21.  
 ——School, 90.  
 ——Sir John, 21, 25, 28, 30.  
 ——John, his son, 21, 25.  
 ——Sir Richard, 23, 24, 28; Chantry  
 Lands formerly in his possession, 3,  
 8, 20, 28; arrears of rent sued for,  
 23, 24.  
 ——Vale, 17.  
 ——William, of Lowther, 23, 24.  
 ——Richard of Ingleton (Engleton),  
 his son, 24.  
 ——Gerard, his son, to pay arrears,  
 26.

Madgin, Thomas, 132.  
 Mallison, James, 61.  
 Manor of Penrith, Court of, 83.  
 Martin, Archibald, 129.  
 ——Jane, 129.  
 Martyn, Lancelot, 70.  
 Master, Appointment and removal of,  
 11.  
 ——Appointment on probation, 91,  
 92.  
 ——Behaviour of, 57.  
 ——Ceremony of Induction of, 45-48,  
 75-76.  
 ——Examination of, 76, 116.  
 ——Fraudulent Nomination of, 83,  
 84.  
 ——Nomination, form of, 46, 76, 107,  
 111, 113.  
 ——Qualifications required of, 55, 56.  
 ——Resignation, form of, 45, 73, 84,  
 107.  
 ——Salary of, 2, 78, 79; increased by  
 addition of a Chapel, 110; by  
 Bleamire bequest, 123.  
 ——Subscriptions for, 63-66.  
 ——Suspension of, 56.  
 ——Testimonials of, 46, 75, 110.  
 ——To be licensed by Bishop, 55, 56,  
 76.

Master, to teach in Latin and English,  
 56.  
 ——Townsfolk asked to recommend,  
 87.  
 ——Yearly report to Bishop, 57.

Masters :—  
 Eskeheved, John de, 1340-1366.  
 Burgham, Robert de, 1361.  
 Davis, John, 1569-1576.  
 Symson, Sir Christopher (?), 1576-  
 1581.  
 Page, Anthony, 1581-1591.  
 Jackson, Thomas, 1641 (?)-1674 (?).  
 Borrough, Philip, (1678).  
 Langhorn, Joseph, before 1700-1706.  
 Wilson, Henry, 1707-1710.  
 Smith — (temporary), July 13-Aug.  
 13, 1710 (v. p. 78).  
 Ebdall, Thomas, 1710-1714.  
 Webster, Thomas, 1714 (appointed  
 but never taught; v. pp. 83-84).  
 Jon, Joseph, 1714-1717.  
 Wilson, Joseph, 1717-1722.  
 Walker, William, 1722-1729.  
 Cowper, John, 1729-1788.  
 Moorhouse, Jonathan, 1788-1803 (?).  
 Beck, John, 1803—  
 Bewsher, Rev. Thomas,—1825.  
 Pennington, Lewis George, 1825—  
 Whitelock, Mr. (1853).  
 Mattison, John, 20, 25.  
 Maudlin Acre, 35.  
 Mawson, Allen, 65.  
 Mayson, Mary, 130.  
 ——Thomas, 130.  
 Middlegate (Middlegayt, Midlegate),  
 17, 22, 34.  
 Middleton, Jonathan, 65.  
 ——Thomas, of Kendal, 62.  
 Milburn, Elizabeth, 132.  
 ——George, 132.  
 Milner, Rev. W. H., 117.  
 Monitors, duties of, 59.  
 Monkhouse (Munkhouse), George,  
 130, 131.  
 ——John, 36, 38, 40, 55, 64, 66, 68,  
 70, 97, 99, 130.  
 Monson (Mowson), Nicholas, 19, 25,  
 27.  
 ——Peter, 19, 25, 27.  
 Montgomery, Barbara, 130.  
 ——Mary, 129.  
 ——Robert, 52, 54, 67, 70, 73, 83,  
 129.  
 Moody, John, 93, 102.  
 Moor, Christopher, 63, 66.  
 ——John, 63.  
 Moore, George, of Edenhall (Edenhal),  
 61.  
 ——William, 61.  
 Moorehowes, 17.  
 Moorhouse, Jonathan, Vicar of Dacre,  
 110, 111, 112, 113, 132.

Moreland (Morland), John, Rector of Skelton, 109; Vicar of Penrith, 110.  
 Moses, Widow, 18.  
 Moss, John, 70, 71.  
 Mounsey, George, 37, 40.  
 Mowbray, Jonathan, 61.  
 ——Richard, of Allen-Heads, 61.  
 Musgrave, Sir Christopher, Governor (1672-1705), 29, 31; deeds in custody of, 30.  
 ——Christopher, Governor (1689-1720), 29, 31, 32, 43, 44, 45, 47, 53, 67, 75, 85, 100; irregularly signs nomination of Joseph Jon, 84; on recovery of revenues and deeds, 33.  
 ——Sir Christopher, his nephew, Governor (appd. 1713), 81, 82, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 94, 101, 107, 109, 110; irregularly signs nomination of Joseph Jon, 84.  
 ——Joseph, 31, 38, 39, 43, 45.  
 ——Sir Philip, presented Seal to School, 29.  
 ——Sir Philip, Governor (1765), 110, 111, 123, 124.  
 ——William, 29.  
 Myres (Mires), Robert, 64, 68, 70.  
 ——William, 130.

Nelson (Nellson), Anthony, 18.  
 ——Henry, 34, 35, 54.  
 ——Hugh, 19, 20, 25, 46, 48, 64, 68.  
 ——John, 130.  
 ——Richard, 130.  
 ——Thomas, 18, 46, 51, 64, 68.  
 ——William, 130, 131.

Netherend, 17, 18.  
 Newcastle-on-Tyne, Free School of, 73, 74, 90.  
 Newkirk, School 90.  
 Newton Gayts, 21.  
 Nicholson, Ambrose, 45, 46, 48, 61, 65, 66, 68.  
 ——George, 129.  
 ——Grace, 129.  
 ——James, 61.  
 ——John, 63.  
 ——Mary, 132.  
 ——Thomas, 18.

Nixson, George, 130.  
 ——Jane, 130.

Noble, Mr., Master of Kirkby Stephen School, 109.  
 ——William, 63, 65.

Norman, Robert, 132.  
 ——Sarah, 132.

Nowell, Dr., 56.

Oglethorp, Sam, 73.  
 Ollivant, John, 63, 65, 68.  
 ——Thomas, 63.

Organisation of School, 28.  
 ——Attendance Roll, 117.

Organisation, Corporal punishment, 89, 117.  
 ——Fees, 115, 116.  
 ——Forms, 59, 80.  
 ——Holidays, 60.  
 ——Monitors, duties of, 59.  
 ——of Robinson's Charity School, 128-9.  
 ——Prayers, 59, 60, 83.  
 ——School hours, 28, 59.  
 ——School Rules, 55-61, 83, 115-116.

Osterveld, Dr., 38.

Page (Paige), Anthony, 16, 17, 23.

Parker, Isaac, 113.  
 ——John, 96, 98.  
 ——Robert, 22, 23.

Parker's House, 18, 26, 31.

Patten, Grace, 132.

Pattinson (Pattenson, Pattison), Isaac, 130, 131, 132.  
 ——John, Senr., Charter in possession of, 1, 31; old Register Book kept by, 28.  
 ——John, his son, 38, 47, 52, 53, 58, 61, 64, 65, 67, 81, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, 101; Charter in possession of, 31; Churchwarden, 51; elected Governor, 43, 44; inquires into Whelpdales' possession of Endowment Lands, 94; sues for arrears of rents, 83.  
 ——Thomas, 65, 66.

Pearson, Dr. James, 35, 51, 52, 53, 54, 58, 61, 64, 65, 67, 81.  
 ——Mrs., 61.  
 ——Robert, 61.

Pennington, Lewis George, 115.

Penrith, Bequests to Vicar of, 125, 127.  
 ——Charity School for Girls, 126-132.  
 ——Court of Honour of, 80; of Manor of, 83.

Percival (Parcivall), George, 63.  
 ——John, 132.  
 ——Joseph, 73.  
 ——William, 63.

Philipson, Christopher, 66.

Philpot, John, 132.

Porter, Mary, 132.

Portland, Henry, Duke of, 90; elected Governor, 100; gift of Common land, 88, 89; rent for Archer's Hall, 91, 93.  
 ——William Henry, Duke of, 111, 114, 118, 119, 122, 123, 124; Governor, 110.

Pow, James, 34.

Prizes bequeathed by William Bleamire, 121.

Pupils, Absence of, 61.  
 ——Amusements of, 59, 60, 115.  
 ——Attendance at Church, 56, 57.  
 ——Behaviour of, 59.

Pupils, Care of Property, 60.  
 —Catechised on Sundays and Holidays, 59.  
 —Cleanliness, 60.  
 —Conversation in Latin, 60.  
 —Corporal punishment, 89, 117.  
 —Examination of, 117.  
 —Expulsion of, 61.  
 —Limitation of number of, 116.  
 —Manners, 57, 58, 59, 60.  
 —Monitors, duties of, 59.  
 —Names, of, 48, 61-63.  
 —Places of Recreation, 60.  
 —Punishment for Breach of School Rules, 60, 61.  
 —Qualifications required on entrance, 115.  
 —To prevent disturbances near School, 61.

Railton Mr., 37, 70.  
 Raincock (Rainecock) Geo., 62.  
 —John, 62.  
 —William, 62, 64, 68.  
 Raisbeck—, of Dovonby, 94.  
 Ranson, Catherine, 132.  
 —Eliza, 132.  
 —Thomas, 132.  
 Redhead, Eliza, 131.  
 —Frances, 131.  
 —George, 131.  
 —Mary, 131.  
 Redshaw, Thomas, 65, 68.  
 Register Book, 1; text of, 28-132.  
 Reldrick, 18.

Revenues :—  
 Annuity of £6, 8, 20, 21, 24, 26, 28, 30.  
 Arrears to be sued for, 80, 83.  
 Assistance asked of Town, 52, 83, 87, 88.  
 Bequests not to exceed £30 yearly, 12, 28; of garth in Middlegate, 22, 23; of William Bleamire (£5 yearly), 91, 118, 122-126; of £2 yearly for provision of Medal and Prizes, 118-122; of William Robinson (£10 yearly), 27, 36, 85, 91, 127.  
 Collector of, appointed, 52, 83, 92.  
 Contributions by Churchwardens, 51, 69, 72, 96.  
 Fees increased, 115-116, 117.  
 From Archer's Hall, 28; Town Cross, 24; Churchyard, 112.  
 Gift of common land, 88, 89.  
 In arrears, 22, 24.  
 Increased by Subscriptions 63-66, 67-69.  
 Inquiry into state of, (1647), 19-27, (1700), 30, 33, (1717), 86.  
 Mismanagement of, 22, 23.  
 Orders for recovery and preservation of, 25-26, 100.

Revenues :—  
 Rentals (1604), 17, (1705), 34-36, (1707), 54, (1717) 90, 91.  
 Total, 1609 (£17 7s. 7d.) 28; 1647 (£8 os. 7d.), 24; 1705 (£19 9s. 7d.), 36; 1717 (£19 8s. 7d.), 91.  
 Richardson, J., 130.  
 —William, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 94, 101, 107, 110, 131.  
 Rimington, Michael, 132.  
 Robinson (Robison), Andrew, 62.  
 —James, 130.  
 —John, 41, 63.  
 —Simon, 62.  
 —Thomas, 37, 40, 41, 62, 63, 70.  
 —William, 27, 37, 78, 79, 80, 85, 91; Charity School for Girls, 126-132; will of, 126-7.  
 —William, of Crosby Garrat, 90.  
 Robson, William, 66.  
 Rook, William, of Carlisle, 62.  
 Rookley Lane, 17.  
 Roper, George, 130, 131.  
 —Joseph, 62, 130.  
 —Sarah, 130, 131.  
 —Thomas, of Plumpton, 62, 113, 132.  
 —William, 130, 132.  
 Rose, Mr., 75, 76.  
 Rowall (Rowell), 65, 97, 98.  
 Rubricks of the Church, 57.  
 Rue, Sarah, 129.  
 —Widow, 129.  
 Rules for School Government, 55-61, 83, 115-116, 117.  
 —for Robinson's Charity School, 128-129.  
 Rumney, Anne, 130.  
 —John, 130.  
 —Mark, 79, 81.

Salkeld, Thomas, 51, 64.  
 Santley, Anthony, 132.  
 Saunders (Sanders), Samuel, of Sedbergh, 75.  
 Saunderson (Sanderson), Jane, 129.  
 —Jenckyn, 20, 25.  
 —John, 64, 129.  
 —Joseph, 48.  
 —Margaret, 129.  
 —Richard, 62.  
 —Sarah, 66, 72.  
 —William, 62.  
 Sandford, Edmund, 16.  
 School House, repairs to, 36-38, 39-43, 55, 69-72, 89, 90, 94; part of garden transferred as burial ground, 1, 112.  
 Scollough, John, 130, 131.  
 Scott (Scot), Cuthbert, 90, 93.  
 —John, 132.  
 Seal of School, 9, 29, 84, 86.  
 Sedbergh School, 34, 75, 115.  
 Serd, Mr., 90.  
 Sermon, Bleamire Anniversary, 125.

Sermon, Robinson Anniversary, 127.  
 Sharp, Cuthbert, 130.  
 Shepherd (Sheepheard), Christopher,  
   95.  
   — Mr., 18.  
 Simpson, Eliza, 132.  
   — Hugh, 64, 66, 94.  
   — John, 17, 18, 62.  
   — Lancelot, 45, 48, 64, 65, 68, 130.  
   — Thomas, 130, 131.  
 Sisson, William, 113, 130, 131, 132.  
 Skirsgill (Skirkhill), 61, 100.  
 Sleddall (Sleddel), Roger, 29.  
   — Thomas, 20, 25.  
 Smith, Benjamin, 63.  
   — Eag., 130.  
   — John, 15.  
   — Judith, 129.  
   — Lancelot, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 98 ;  
   widow of, 98.  
   — Lancelot Brown, 129.  
   — Leonard, of Whitehaven, 63.  
   — Mr., (temporary Master), 78, 80.  
 Society for Propagating Christian  
   Knowledge, the, 38.  
 Spillamoor (Spellimire, Spellamyne,  
   Spillamyre) Closes, 18, 21, 35, 118,  
   119, 124.  
 Stalkes, Richard, 132.  
 Stedman, Robert, 132.  
   — Sarah, 132.  
 Stephenson, Anthony, of Kettlesteide,  
   62.  
   — Barbara, 126.  
   — Edward, 17.  
   — John, 18, 126.  
   — Nathaniel, 64.  
   — Sarah, 130, 131.  
   — Thomas, 72, 131.  
   — Widow, 130.  
   — William, 62, 130.  
 Stocks (Stocks), Abraham, 62, 64, 72.  
 Strickland, William de, Bishop of  
   Carlisle, 2, 28.  
   — Margaret, 28.  
 Subjects Taught :—  
   Arithmetic, 116, 121.  
   Catechism, 28, 56.  
   English, 56, 105, 116, 117.  
   Geography, 104, 116, 117.  
   Grammar, 2, 3, 5, 56.  
   Greek, 56, 57, 102, 103, 104, 105,  
   106, 115, 117.  
   Hebrew, 58.  
   Holy Scripture, 56, 57.  
   In Girls' Charity School, 127, 128,  
   129.  
   Latin, 2, 56, 57, 103, 104, 105, 106,  
   115, 117, 121.  
   Latin conversation, 60.  
   Manners, 57.  
   Mathematics, 117.  
   Music, 2, 28, 83.  
   Psalter, 2.

Subjects Taught :—  
   Singing, 2, 83.  
   Voice Production, 57.  
   Writing, 121.  
 Sutton, Thomas, 64, 66, 69, 72.  
 Symson, Sir Christopher, Vicar of  
   Bampton (Banton), 16.  
 Thomas, Catherine, 132.  
   — Edward, 132.  
 Thompson, Christopher, 20.  
 Thomson, Isaac, 62.  
   — Richard, of Plumpton (Plunton),  
   62.  
 Threlkeld, Thomas, 18.  
 Tinkler, John, 116.  
 Todd, Dr. Hugh, Vicar of Penrith, 1,  
   32, 33, 36, 37, 39, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47,  
   48, 52, 53, 54, 55, 58, 61, 64, 65, 67,  
   71, 72, 75, 76, 80, 81, 82, 85, 86, 87,  
   88, 89, 90, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 101,  
   107 ; Authorisation to collect rents,  
   92 ; Draught of Petition to Duke  
   of Portland to improve revenue of  
   school, 88 ; elected Governor, 29 ;  
   letter to Andrew Whelpdale *re*  
   deeds and revenues, 30-31 ; from  
   Henry Wilson, 74 ; old Register  
   Book and Seal in custody of, 29 ;  
   on fraudulent nomination of Joseph  
   Jon, 84 ; presents books from  
   S.P.C.K., 38.  
   — Edward, 132.  
   — Eliza, 132.  
   — Margaret, 132.  
   — Sarah, 132.  
   — Thomas, 20, 25.  
 Todhunter, William, 37, 40.  
 Tompson, Christopher, 66.  
   — John, of Clifton, 90.  
   — Mr., of Barton, 90.  
   — Mr., of Burgh, 90.  
 Townend, 35.  
 Tyson, Joseph, 52.

Usher, Appointment and removal of,  
   11.  
   — Deputation of, 52, 79.  
   — In charge of Lower Forms, 59 ;  
   of Out-Parish boys, 79.  
   — Receives quarterages for out-  
   parish boys, 79 ; perquisites from  
   all boys under his care, 80.  
   — Salary of, 78, 79, 80 ; partly  
   paid by the Churchwardens, 72.  
 Ushers.  
   Tyson, Joseph, appd. Sept. 17th,  
   1707.  
   Rumney, Mark appd. Mar. 25th,  
   1710.  
   Fallowfield, Thomas, appd. June  
   9th, 1712.  
 Uxnarde, George, 129.  
   — Jane, 129.

Uxnarde, Sarah, 129.

Varey, William, 20, 25.

Varty, Jonathan, 132.  
—Matthew, 35, 54.  
—Widow, 91.  
—William, 132.

Vipond, Joseph, of Alston Moor, 61.

Walby, Henry, 62.  
—John, 62.

Wallace, Rt. Hon. Thomas, of Carlton Hall, 110, 113, 114.

Walker, Edward, 20, 25.  
—Jane, 34, 54, 91.  
—William, 107, 109, 130, 131.

Walton, John, of Morpeth, 90.

Ward, Leonard, 63.  
—Thomas, of Frenchfield, 63, 68.

Washington, John, 48, 68.

Wat, Joseph, of Plumpton (Plunton), 62.

Watson, Rowland, 131.  
—Thomas, of Heversham (Hearsham), 90.

Waugh, Dr., Bishop of Carlisle, 110.

Webster, Agnes, 34, 54, 90.  
—Thomas, 83.

Wetherigg, 21.

Wharton, James, 130.  
—Mary, 130.

Whatton, Mr., 34.

Whelpdale (Whelpdale, Whelpdall),  
John de, original Governor, 6, 21,  
28.  
—William, bought lands of Lowthers, 17, 21, 25, 28, 30; Charter and deeds in possession of, 1, 30; deeds of Middlegate garth (Parker's house) in possession of, 23, 26, 31; Governor, 23; Lingstubbs in possession of, 30; ordered to pay arrears, 26; removes hedges between his lands and Lingstubbs, 22; ordered to rebuild them, 26; rents in arrears, 22; paid to School, 24.

—Andrew, his grandson, 34, 35, 61, 63, 64, 65, 68, 72, 73, 94; called upon to surrender deeds, 33; fruitless inquiry *re* deeds and lands of School, 30-31; Governor, 23; recommends Joseph Jon, 84; rents paid to School, 17, 18, 36, 54.

Whelpdale, Lancelot his son, 63.  
—Thomas, his brother, 61.  
—William, son of Andrew, 61, 90, 130; inquiry *re* deeds and lands, 86; his reply, 86; further fruitless inquiries, 94; threat of legal proceedings, 100; rents in arrear, 99, 101, 107; paid, 101, 102.  
—John de, Governor (1799), 110, 113, 114, 115, 117.

White, Isabel, 129.  
—Thomas, 129.

Whitelock, Mr., 117.

Whitley Lane, 17.

Wiber, Thomas, 17.

Wilkinson, Barbara, 132.  
—Eliza, 131.  
—George, 64, 66, 131.  
—Margaret, 131.  
—Rebecca, 132.  
—Thomas, 130.  
—Widow, 132.

Willdriggs Gayt, 21.

Williamson, Anthony, 22, 23.

Wilson, (Willson), George, 130.  
—Henry, 34, 45, 46, 47, 48, 54, 55, 65, 67, 68, 69, 73, 74, 75, 78; wife of, 80.  
—Joseph, of Martindale (Matterdale), 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 107.  
—Robert, 41, 62, 63, 64, 65, 71, 72, 93, 95, 99.  
—Thomas, 64, 71, 72.  
—William, 63.

Winter, Thomas, 68.

Wybergh, Thomas, 65, 68.

Wyvill, Timothy, 64, 68.  
—Thomas, 48.

Yates, Mr., Master of Appleby School, 109.

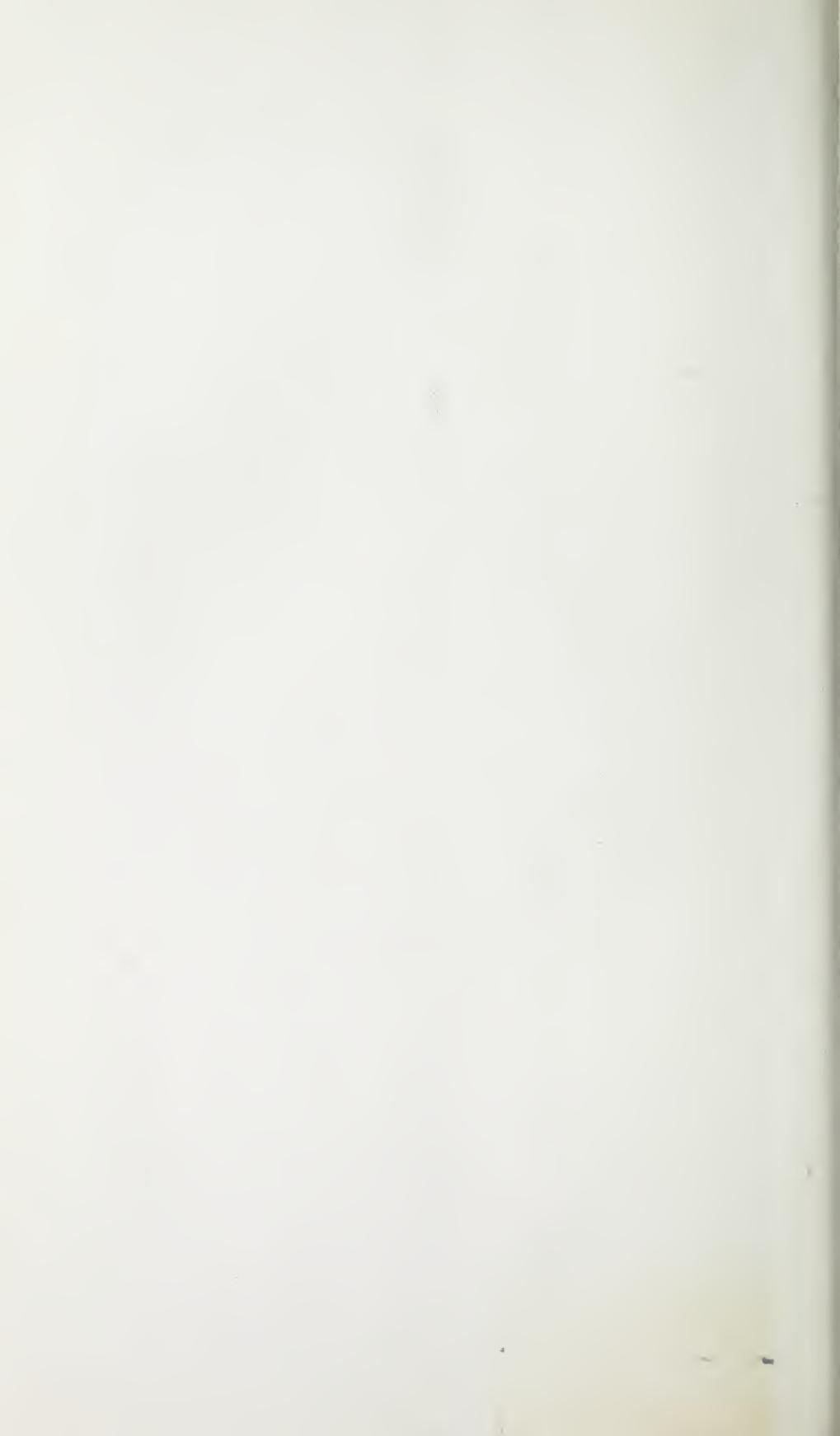
TITUS WILSON, PRINTER, KENDAL.

29











THE



BOUND TO PLEASE

Heckman Bindery INC.

NOV. 65

N. MANCHESTER,  
INDIANA

